THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM



University of Dar es Salaam, P.O. Box 35091, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

E-mail: vc@udsm.ac.tz Website: https://www.udsm.ac.tz/



PROPOSED REHABILITATION/ CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS AT MWALIMU JULIUS NYERERE MLIMANI CAMPUS SITES, PLOT NO. 2, BLOCK "L", UBUNGO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, DAR ES SALAAM REGION.

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) Report

Project Proponent

University of Dar Es Salaam

P.O. Box 35091, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania.

Tel: +255-22-2410700 Fax: +255-22-2410078. E-mail: vc@udsm.ac.tz Website: www.udsm.ac.tz

March, 2024

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The UDSM MJNM Sites Sub-project is one of the HEET Project being implemented by the UDSM at various locations in the country under the World Bank Financial Support. The HEET Project is divided into two lots whereby Lot 1 covers the MJNM Campus, CoICT-Kijitonyama, SoAF-Kunduchi, and Lot 2 covers Ngongo Site in Lindi Municipality, Likunja Site in Ruangwa District, and IMS Buyu in Zanzibar.

According to the WB requirements, the environmental and social impacts assessment must be conducted for this project in accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), Environmental and Social Safeguarding Policies and relevant Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs), which aim to offset the anticipated social and environmental risks and impacts.

Therefore, in compliance with the WB requirements, the ESIA study was conducted for the Project. The objective of the ESIA study was to identify potential environmental and social risks/ impacts associated with the project and thereafter propose appropriate mitigation measures for the identified adverse (negative) impacts and enhancement measures for the identified beneficial (positive) impacts. The intention is to maximize the project benefits and avoid or minimize adverse impacts, and to ensure the project is being implemented in an environmentally friendly and socially acceptable manner.

The ESIA study involved review of relevant project documents, including national policies, legislations, and World Bank Safeguard Documents such as Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines, and Environmental and Social Standards. The documents review was followed by field work, which was mainly conducting visual inspection of the project site to establish the existing baseline conditions and conducting stakeholder consultation to obtain their views/concerns/opinions regarding the project. Therefore, the purpose of this executive summary is to present some major findings from the ESIA study.

Project Description

The objective of this project is to undertake the renovation of existing buildings at the College of Engineering and Technology (CoET) and construction of new buildings at the selected locations within the UDSM–MJNM Campus.

Specifically, the project involves renovation of CoET Buildings-block Q, S, O and L (accommodating classrooms, laboratories, workshops and offices) and construction of new buildings at the selected locations within the UDSM-MJNM Campus. These include two buildings (4,730 m2)—one for workshops and laboratories and the other for design studio, lecture rooms and lecture theatres at CoET; Innovation Centre (2,850 m2) at CoET; Gender and Special Needs Building (1,230 m2) adjacent to College of Humanity (CoHU) Building; Postgraduate Executive Hostel (520 m2) for the University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC); and Construction of Female Hostel (1,500 m2) adjacent to the existing Magufuli Hostel.

The total cost for renovation of existing buildings at CoET is estimated to be Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 1,258,200,000.00 and the cost of construction of new buildings at the selected UDSM-MJNM Campus Sites is estimated to be TZS 18,770,363,500.

The project will be funded by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania through the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) in collaboration with the Ministry of Education, Science

UDSM i February 2024

and Technology (MoEST) and The World Bank. The UDSM will be the implementing Agency through the dedicated Project Implementation Unit (PMU).

The construction period is estimated to be about 18 Months, whereby 1 month will be for mobilization period, 16 months will be for the construction period and 1 month will be for demobilization period. After construction period, the Campus infrastructure will be operated for an estimated period of 50 years. Thereafter, the Campus infrastructure will have to undergo renovation. The campus is subject to expansion depending on the funding in future.

Policy, Legal and Institutional Arrangement

Tanzania is committed to attaining sustainable development goal. Some of the national laws, policies, strategies, plans and legislation relevant to this project have been discussed in Chapter 3 of this ESIA report.

Furthermore, this ESIA study has also complied with the following tools:

- World Bank's new Environmental and Social Framework (ESF);
- The World Bank Environmental and Social Safeguarding Policy for Investment;
- WB relevant Environmental and Social Standards. This ESIA study has applied 5 relevant standards out of 10 Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs), which are:
 - ESS1- Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts;
 - ESS2 Labor and Working Conditions;
 - o ESS3 Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management;
 - ESS4 Community Health and Safety;
 - ESS 8 –Cultural Heritage
 - o ESS10 Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

Baseline Environmental and Social Conditions

The project area is located in a surveyed and a well-developed area at the University of Dar Es Salaam – Mwalimu Julius Nyerere Mlimani (MJNM) main campus. The vegetation cover is dominated by planted exotic trees such as casuarina, neem, and ashok trees in all sites, except the around Magufuli Hostel and Postgraduate Executive Hostel Site, whereby remnants of natural vegetation can be found. The existing vegetation cover provides a natural habitat for insects and a variety of animals like rats, monkeys, reptiles, and birds.

The geology of the project area is dominated by continental and lacustrine sedimentary formations. The sub-soil is dominated by marine limestone, mainly comprised of sandy clay and clayey sands. Employment status in the project area shows that, private sector occupies 57%, self-employment 32% and the public sector covers only 11%. However, around UDSM sub-ward petty trading is the main occupational activity followed by formal and informal employment and transportation.

The major water supply of Dar es Salaam residents is from Lower Ruvu Scheme which is managed by DAWASA, Also the area has telecommunication system and electricity from national grid.

Stakeholder Engagement and Public Consultations

Stakeholders' identification and engagement process was conducted based on EIA and Audit Regulations, 2005 and its amendment of 2018 and World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS10) and Stakeholders Engagement Plan (SEP).

The SEP covers both national and sub-national engagement; however, a greater focus was placed on sub-national stakeholders. The SEP provides details on the engagement needed associated with project activities.

The stakeholder consultation involved face to face interviews with representatives of relevant government institutions, agencies and local government authorities. These includes UDSM-MJNM Campus; TANESCO; TTCL; DAWASA; Ubungo Ward Executive Officer (WEO); Ubungo Sub-ward ("Mtaa") Executive Officer (MEO); Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC), The Occupational Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) and Commissioner for Fire and Rescue Force, and the adjacent local residents. The identification of stakeholders was based on how they are related to the project, how the project is going to affect them and why should they be consulted. The identified stakeholders can be categorized into Developers; Decision makers; Interested parties; and Affected parties positively or negatively and directly or indirectly. In addition, a mechanism was put in place to address grievances, Gender based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH).

The following are the identified stakeholders during the EIA study:

- Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST)
- University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM)
- Division of Environment in the VPO
- National Environment Management Council (NEMC)
- Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC),
- Ubungo Ward Development Committee (WDC)
- Ubungo Sub-ward ("Mtaa") Development Committee (MDC)
- Occupation Safety and Health Authority (OSHA)
- Fire and Rescue Force
- Tanzania Electricity Supply Company Limited (TANESCO)
- Tanzania Telecommunications Company Limited (TTCL)
- Local Community Members

Identified Issues/Concerns by Stakeholder Representatives

The following is the summary of identified issues / concerns by the consulted stakeholder representatives:

- In every project site the area is confined within the Master Plan of UDSM-MJNM Campus so there will be no resettlement. In the master plan residential houses are not located/ included so it is only academic buildings which are included in the project site.
- During construction all environmental issues related to air pollution, pollution of underground water, noise and vibration should be kept into minimal since proposed buildings are within other buildings which are in use particularly lecture theatres/classrooms.
- The project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls.

Identified Issues/Concerns by Local Community Members.

The following is the summary of identified issues/concerns raised by the consulted local community members:

- There will be spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections because of labour influx.
- During construction many people will come as employment speculators and the security of the properties and people may be at stake. Moreover, the rate of crime may increase as a result of influx of people.
- There is increase of Gender Based Violence (GBV) in our community where women are forced in sexual relations when selling goods to construction workers and sometimes abusive language and touching without the consent of women.
- Our experience shows that the influxes of people or job speculators will pose a threat on supply of medicine including drugs in our dispensary. We would like to encourage

- the Contractor to supplement medical facilities/equipment and drugs to meet the demand of new comers and local communities.
- We expect the project will assist the Local Community in construction of pit latrines in our schools

Recommendations from Stakeholder Representatives

The following are some of the recommendations provided by the consulted Stakeholder Representatives:

- The proposed building is within the MJNM Campus where other buildings exist, we urge the Contractor to minimize sounds, dust and vibration during construction.
- On liquid waste the design must provide appropriate means of collecting liquid waste and connecting it to the main sewerage system.
- During construction, the Contractor must contact relevant utility authorities i.e., DAWASA, TTCL, TANESCO and Telecommunication companies to relocate their utilities before construction.
- The Contractor must cross-check the architectural drawings to observe the power load.
- The Contractor must apply for temporary power for construction and during completion application must be submitted for operational stage.
- During construction, the Contractor must observe the underground cables, antennas, sewerage system (if any), and other utilities. It is ideal to contact TTCL if there are underground cables.
- During construction, respective Municipal Authorities to take lead in HIV/AIDS awareness campaign and GBV.

Recommendations from Local Community Members

The following are some of the recommendations provided by the consulted Local Community Members:

- A request for UDSM to collaborate with Chuo Kikuu sub-ward office to prepare suitable
 areas for food vendors specifically for contractors' workers because the food vendors
 in the campus are already serving students. It is ideal that workers should not allowed
 to have direct access to students to avoid immoral and infidelity activities
- Contractor should give the priority of employment to the people hailing along the
 project site during the construction. The residents (youth & women) may be involved
 in some activities as labourers during the construction phase. Furthermore, carpenters
 and masonry in the community should get first priority in getting skilled labour in the
 construction.
- UDSM must ensure the entire workforce at the construction site is well covered by appropriate insurance policies. Also, first aid should be provided at work as per requirement of CRB.
- UDSM should set aside funds for Mtaa leaders to join the training team on GBV and HIV/AIDS awareness campaign. We are capable of providing awareness because we have a lot of vivid examples of immoral activities happening in our vicinity every day during academic sessions.

Project Alternatives

The following project alternatives were considered for this project based on the technoeconomic, environmental and social criteria:

- "No Project Alternative" VS "Project Alternative"-The project Alternative was selected in favour of the: No Project Alternative" due to its long-term social and economic benefits
- Labour Intensive VS Machine Intensive Construction Methods-Both "Labour Intensive Method" and "Machine Intensive Method" were considered to be useful but with more

- emphasis on Labour Intensive due to its ability to create temporary employment with less environmental, healthy, and safety risks than "Machine Intensive Method.
- WSPs and Constructed wetlands were selected as a method of wastewater treatment since the systems exist in the university premises. Therefore, all wastewater from the buildings will be collected through the sewer network to the WSPs and Constructed wetland.

Potential Environmental and Social Impacts

The following are the identified beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) environmental and social impacts that are likely to occur during construction and operation phase: The details on enhancement measure for the identified positive impacts and mitigation measures for the identified negative impacts are provided in Chapter 6 of the ESIA Report.

Positive Environmental Impacts

- Improved aesthetic value of the surrounding environment
- Improved land planning, use and management

Negative Environmental Impacts

- Impaired air quality due to generation of air pollutants and dust.
- Generation of high noise levels and vibration effects.
- Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment.
- Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality.

Positive Social Impacts

- Creation of employment opportunities for local people due to recruitment of construction workers.
- Creation of income generation opportunities for local people due increased demand for food from construction workers.
- Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the UDSM due to availability of space after construction of lecture rooms and hostels.
- Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers due to increased demand for power and water supply, internet etc.

Negative Social Impact

- Risk of construction-related accidents.
- Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs transmission
- Increased risk of COVID-19 transmission
- Occupational health and safety risks.
- Disruption of outdoor studies for CoET students

Environmental and Social Management Plan

The options to minimize or prevent the identified adverse social and environmental impacts as well as an Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan (ESMoP) have been suggested in this report. Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been developed to identify the environmental and social management and mitigation actions required to implement the project in accordance with the requirements of the World Bank Safeguard Policies and applicable Tanzania national policies and legislation. The ESMP outlines the performance standards based on the National Policies/Legislations, World Bank Safeguard Policies/Guidelines; and International Conventions/Treaties/Agreements. The total cost for implementation of mitigation measures amount to Tanzania Shillings (TZS 103,400,000.00).). The ESMP also defines the roles and responsibilities of different actors in the plan.

The contractor shall implement components relevant to the actual construction and operation phases. The mentioned proponent shall be responsible for overall implementation of the ESMP with the collaboration with their contractor. ESMP is an estimate cost of the measures so that the project proponent can budget the necessary funds. Appropriate bills of quantities should clearly give the actual figures. In any case, the consultant used informed judgment to come up with these figures.

The project shall ensure that the activities which are causing impacts to the environment are managed in a comprehensive, systematic, planned and documented manner. Proponent shall communicate the environmental and social management plan and environmental and social monitoring plan to its employees and its contractors to ensure that implementation is done accordingly.

Furthermore, proponent shall ensure availability of resources which are required for implementation of its environmental management plan. The plan shall also be monitored to ensure that environmental objectives are well met. Project proponent shall carry out routine auditing to ensure continued sustainability of the environmental management system

Demobilization Plan

The demobilization activities will involve removal of all mobilized items and cleaning up of the construction site. It will include the removal of all temporary safety signs, temporary fencing, construction debris including crushed stone aggregates, pieces of wood, construction stakes, and other construction-related refuse, and temporary facilities or works. The restoration of surfaces to an equal or better than the existing condition shall be considered to be part of demobilization. Site reclamation includes reclamation of areas disturbed during construction, other than access and staging areas, to pre-project conditions or better

Decommissioning Plan

The Project Proponents might consider renovating or demolishing his building as the case may be depending on the condition of the building at that time let say after about 99 years projected life of the structure. In case the demolition is considered, specific conditions for mitigation are generally inherently uncertain. The conditions include methods of demolition, material handling, proposed sequences, protective measures, traffic management, occupational health and safety and environmental management as well as the estimated cost of conducting the decommissioning.

Conclusion

The project is expected to have both beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) impacts. However, most of the beneficial (positive) impacts will be long-term and will occur during operation phase; and most of the negative impacts will be short-term and will occur during construction phase. Therefore, it can be concluded that the project benefits (positive) will outweigh its adverse (negative) impacts because most of the negative impacts will be short-term and their mitigation measure can be easily implemented through design and good engineering practices. Moreover, the environmental management plan has been formulated to ensure the implementation of outlined mitigation measures. The project benefits will be maximized through enhancement of the beneficial (positive) impacts. UDSM holds the responsibility for ensuring the overall implementation of the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) and Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan (ESMOP) outlined in this report.

This Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) report recommends that the proposed project can proceed, provided that the proponent adheres to the ESMP as specified in the report, along with any additional conditions imposed by regulatory bodies such as the

National Environment Management Council (NEMC), World Bank ESF and ESSs, and other relevant authorities.

UDSM vii February 2024

THE ESIA TEAM

| NAME ¹ | SIGNATURES |
|---|------------|
| Mr. Akonaay M.L. Ako (Environmental Expert / Team Leader) | Alin |
| Eng. Samwel Maguya (Assistant Environmental Expert) | Jany 9 |
| Mr. Huruma Kisaka (Sociologist / Resettlement Expert) | Il Cuis |
| Mr. Haruna Maulid (Environmental Expert) | Halidi. |
| Ms Elizabeth Temu (Gender Expert) | Estermy |
| Dr. Yasinta John (Ph.D) (Environmental Expert) | CO. |
| Esther Mnzava (Sociologist / Resettlement Expert) | Atorava. |

UDSM viii February 2024

 $^{^{1}}$ All the listed Experts are Registered as EIA Expert by the National Environment Management Council (NEMC) of Tanzania

Table of Contents

| EXECU. | TIVE SUMMARY | I |
|---------|---|-------|
| THE E | SIA TEAM | VIII |
| LIST OF | F FIGURES | xv |
| LIST OF | F PLATES | xvı |
| LIST OF | F APPENDICES | XVII |
| ACKNO | OWLEDGEMENT | xviii |
| ABBRE | VIATION AND ACRONYMS | XIX |
| СНАРТ | ER ONE | 1 |
| 1.0 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 | Project Rationale | 2 |
| 1.3 | THE OBJECTIVES OF THE HEET PROJECT | |
| 1.4 | Proposed Activities for UDSM HEET Project at UDSM-MJNM Site | |
| 1.5 | THE OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE ASSIGNMENT | _ |
| 1.6 | METHODOLOGY OF THE ESIA STUDY | |
| | .6.1 Desk Study | |
| _ | | |
| _ | .6.2 Field Work | |
| 1. | .6.3 Measurement of Baseline Data | |
| | 1.6.3.1 Selection of measured air quality, noise and vibration stations | |
| 4 7 | 1.6.3.2 Measured ambient air quality, noise and vibrations | |
| 1.7 | COLLECTION OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC DATA | |
| 1.8 | STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMME | |
| 1.9 | IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS | |
| 1.10 | THE REPORT FORMAT | 7 |
| CHAPT | ER TWO | 8 |
| 2.0 | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | 8 |
| 2.1 | LOCATION | 8 |
| 2.2 | LAND OWNERSHIP AND REQUIREMENT | 9 |
| 2.3 | DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SITES | |
| _ | .3.1 CoET Buildings Renovation Sites | _ |
| ۷. | 2.3.1.1 Location | |
| | 2.3.1.2 Important Features | |
| | 2.3.1.3 Renovation works | _ |
| 2. | .3.2 Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms, and Lecture Theatre Construction Site | |
| | 2.3.2.1 Location | |
| | 2.3.2.2 Important Features | |
| | 2.3.2.3 Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms and Lecture Theatre Building Design | |
| 2. | .3.3 Innovation Centre Construction Site | |
| | 2.3.3.1 Location | |
| | 2.3.3.2 Important Features | 12 |
| | 2.3.3.3 Innovation Centre Building Design | 12 |
| 2. | .3.4 CoET Workshops and Laboratory Construction Site | |
| | 2.3.4.1 Location | |
| | 2.3.4.2 Important Features | 14 |
| | 2.3.4.3 CoET Workshop and Laboratories Building Design | 14 |
| 2. | .3.5 Magufuli Female Hostel Construction Site | 15 |
| | 2.3.5.1 Location | 15 |
| | | |

| 2252 | Instruction of Easternan | 10 |
|----------------------|--|----|
| 2.3.5.2 | Important Features | |
| 2.3.5.3 | Magufuli Undergraduate Female Hostel Building Design | |
| | ender and Special Needs Services Unit Construction Site | |
| 2.3.6.1 | Location | |
| 2.3.6.2 | Important Features | |
| 2.3.6.3 | Gender and Special Needs Building Design | |
| | ostgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site | |
| 2.3.7.1 | Location | |
| 2.3.7.2 | Important Features | |
| 2.3.7.3 | Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building Design | |
| | TY REQUIREMENTS | |
| | otable Water Requirement | |
| | astewater Management | |
| 2.5 Proje | ECT ACTIVITIES | 21 |
| 2.5.1 M | obilization Phase | 21 |
| 2.5.2 Cd | onstruction Phase | 22 |
| 2.5.3 De | emobilization Phase | 22 |
| 2.5.4 O _l | peration Phase | 22 |
| 2.6 MATE | ERIAL REQUIREMENTS | 22 |
| 2.6.1 Cr | ushed stones/ Aggregates | 22 |
| | and Materials | |
| | onstruction Water and Energy | |
| | lanufactured Materials | |
| | quipment | |
| | • | |
| | bour Force | |
| | aste Management | |
| 2.6.7.1 | Mobilization Phase | |
| 2.6.7.2 | Construction Phase | |
| 2.6.7.3 | Demobilization Phase | |
| 2.6.7.4 | Operation Phase | |
| | ECT BOUNDARIES | |
| • | patial Boundaries | |
| 2.7.1.1 | Project Development Area (PDA) | |
| 2.7.1.2 | Local Assessment Area (LAA) | |
| 2.7.1.3 | Regional Assessment Area | |
| | mporal Boundaries | |
| 2.7.3 In | stitutional Boundaries | 27 |
| 3.0 POLICY, | LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK | 28 |
| | ONAL POLICIES | |
| 3.1.1 Cr | oss-cutting Policies | |
| 3.1.1.1 | National Environmental Policy (2021) | |
| 3.1.1.2 | National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001) | |
| 3.1.1.3 | National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000) | |
| 3.1.1.4 | Women and Gender Development Policy (2000) | |
| 3.1.1.5 | National Employment Policy (2008) | |
| 3.1.1.6 | Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009) | |
| 3.1.1.7 | National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children | |
| 3.1.1.8 | National Disability Policy (2004) | |
| 3.1.1.9 | Education Training Policy (2014) | |
| 3.1.1.10 | | |
| 3.1.1.11 | , | |
| | ectoral Policies | |
| 3.1.2.1 | Construction Industry Policy (2003) | |
| 3.1.2.2 | National Land Policy (1995) | |

| 3.1.2 | 2.3 National Mineral Policy (2009) | 32 |
|----------------|---|----|
| 3.1.2 | 2.4 National Energy Policy (2015) | 33 |
| 3.1.2 | | |
| 3.1.2 | υ <i>γ</i> , | |
| 3.1.2 | | |
| 3.2 L | EGAL FRAMEWORK | |
| 3.2.1 | Cross-sectoral Legislation | 34 |
| 3.2.3 | Ŭ I | |
| 3.2.2 | | 34 |
| 3.2.2 | , | |
| _ | ulations (2018) | |
| 3.2.1 | , , , | |
| 3.2.1 | , | |
| 3.2.2 | , , , | |
| 3.2.3 | , , | |
| 3.2.2 | , , | |
| 3.2.3 | | |
| 3.2.1 3.2.1 | | |
| 3.2. | | |
| | Sector Legislations | |
| 3.2.2 | - | |
| 3.2.2 | · , | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | - | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | · | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | | |
| 3.2.2 | 2.11 Other Relevant Legislations | 41 |
| 3.2.3 | International Conventions | 41 |
| 3.2.3 | 3.1 ILO Conventions | 41 |
| 3.2.3 | 3.2 Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 (No. 17) | 42 |
| 3.2.3 | 3.3 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992) | 43 |
| 3.3 V | Norld Bank Environmental and Social Framework | 43 |
| 3.3.1 | ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts | 45 |
| 3.3.2 | ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions | |
| 3.3.3 | ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management | |
| 3.3.4 | ESS 4: Community Health and Safety | |
| 3.3.5 | ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure | |
| | NSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK | |
| 3.4.1 | At National and Local Authority Level | |
| _ | · | |
| 3.4.2 | At Project Level | 49 |
| 4.0 ENV | /IRONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS | 53 |
| 4.1 P | PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT | 53 |
| 4.1.1 | Topography | |
| 4.1.2 | Climate | |
| 4.1.3 | Climate Change | |
| 4.1.4 | Geology and Soils | |
| 4.1.4 4.1.5 | Ground and Surface Water Resource | |
| _ | · | |
| 4.1.5 4.1.5 | | |
| 4.1.5 4.1.6 | | |
| 4.1.0 | Ambient Air Quality, Noise and Vibration Levels | 54 |

| 4 | .1.6.1 Dust Level Measurements | F. |
|--------------|--|----|
| | .1.6.1 Dust Level Measurements | |
| | .1.6.3 Noise Levels | |
| | .1.6.4 Ground Vibrations | |
| 4.2 | BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT | |
| 4.2. | | |
| 4.2. | | |
| 4.3 | SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT | |
| 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | • | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | • | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. 4.3. | . , | |
| _ | | |
| 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. | | |
| 4.3. | , | |
| 4.4 | COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY | |
| 4.4. | , | |
| 4.4. | | |
| 4.4. | | |
| 4.5 | WATER SECTOR | |
| 4.6 | SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL | |
| 4.7 | ENERGY | 60 |
| 5.0 S | TAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND CONSULTATION | 61 |
| 5.1 | STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS | 61 |
| 5.1 5.1. | | |
| 5.1. 5.1. | · | |
| 5.1. 5.1. | | |
| 5.1. 5.1. | F | |
| 5.1. 5.2 | STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION | |
| 5.2 5.3 | RESULTS OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS | _ |
| 5.5 | 1 Consultation with Stakeholders Representatives | |
| 5.5. | · | |
| 5.3. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 5.4 | STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT DURING IMPLEMENTATION | |
| 5.5 | STAKEHOLDERS COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES DURING IMPLEMENTATION | |
| 5.6 | STAKEHOLDERS' ENGAGEMENT PLAN (SEP) | |
| 5.7 | DISCLOSURE | |
| CHAPTER | SIX | 75 |
| 6.0 II | DENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS | 75 |
| | | |
| 6.1 | IDENTIFICATION OF IMPACTS | _ |
| 6.2 | ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS | |
| 6.3 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS | |
| 6.3. | | |
| 6 | .3.1.1 Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment | |
| 6.3. | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 6.3. | | |
| | .3.3.1 Air pollution due to dust and exhaust emissions | |
| | .3.3.2 Noise nuisance and vibration effects | |
| 6 | .3.3.3 Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment | 77 |

| 6.4.1 Construction Phase | 77 |
|---|--|
| | 77 |
| | 78 |
| 6.4.1.2 Occupational health and safety risks | 78 |
| 6.4.1.3 Construction-related risk of accidents. | 78 |
| 6.4.1.4 Increased risk of traffic accidents | 78 |
| 6.4.1.5 Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission | |
| 6.4.1.6 Creation of temporary employment for local people | |
| 6.4.1.7 Increased income generation opportunity for local people | |
| 6.4.1.8 Emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees | |
| 6.4.2 Demobilization Phase | |
| 6.4.2.1 Loss of temporary employment by local people. | |
| 6.4.3 Operation Phase | |
| 6.4.3.1 Increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers | |
| 6.4.3.2 Increased enrolment of students and revenue collection | |
| 6.5 SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS | |
| 6.6 IMPACTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT ON THE PROJECT | |
| 6.6.1 Impacts of Climate Change on the Project | |
| 6.6.2 Impacts of Seismic Activity on the Project | |
| 6.6.3 Impacts of External Fires on the Project | 84 |
| 6.7 Analysis of Alternatives | |
| 6.7.1 No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative | 85 |
| 6.7.2 Alternative Site | 87 |
| 6.7.3 Energy Source Alternative | 87 |
| 6.7.4 Waste Water Treatment Alternatives | 88 |
| CHAPTER SEVEN | 00 |
| CHAPTER SEVEN | 85 |
| 7.0 ENHANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES | 89 |
| | |
| 7.1 FAULANGEMENT MENGLIPS FOR POSITIVE MANAGES | or |
| 7.1 ENHANCEMENT MEASURES FOR POSITIVE IMPACTS | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people 7.1.3 Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute | 90 90 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people 7.1.3 Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute 7.1.4 Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 91 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 91 92 92 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 92 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 92 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 92 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 92 93 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 93 93 94 95 96 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people | 89 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 93 93 93 93 93 |
| 7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people 7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people | 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 92 92 93 93 |

| 8.4.1 | Safety Training and Promotion | 96 | |
|---|--|----------------|--|
| 8.4.2 | | | |
| 8.4.3 | 4.3 Reporting of Accidents, Incidents and Investigation | | |
| 8.4.4 | Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment | 99 | |
| 8.4.5 | Risk assessment | 99 | |
| 8.4.6 | Control the risks | 99 | |
| 8.4.7 | Review control measures | 99 | |
| 8.5 R | SK MANAGEMENT PLAN | | |
| 8.5.1 | Purpose of Risk Management Plan | 100 | |
| 8.5.2 | Risk Management Procedures | | |
| 8.5.2 | - | | |
| 8.5.2 | .2 Risk identification | 100 | |
| 8.5.2 | .3 Risk Analysis | 100 | |
| 8.5.2 | .4 Risk Response Planning | 101 | |
| 8.5.2 | 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 5 6, 5 6, 5 6 6, 5 6, | | |
| 8.5.3 | Tools and Practices | | |
| 8.5.4 | Closing a risk | 101 | |
| 8.5.5 | Lesson learned | 101 | |
| 8.6 IN | DUSTRIAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE | 102 | |
| 8.6.1 | Potential health hazards | 102 | |
| 8.6.2 | Sanitary Facilities | 102 | |
| 8.6.3 | Food, Drinking Water, and Canteen for Workers | 102 | |
| 8.6.4 | Personal Protective Equipment | 102 | |
| 8.6.5 | First Aid Facilities | 102 | |
| 8.6.6 | Fire Prevention and Fighting Facilities | 102 | |
| 8.7 E | MERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN | | |
| 8.7.1 | Responsibilities | 103 | |
| | | | |
| 8.7.2 | Emergency Plan | 103 | |
| - | Emergency Plan | | |
| - | Emergency Plan | | |
| CHAPTER NI | - , | 105 | |
| CHAPTER NI | NEIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN | 105 | |
| CHAPTER NI 9.0 ENV 9.1 Ti | NE IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN | 105 105 | |
| CHAPTER NI 9.0 ENV 9.1 TI 9.1.1 | NE IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP The Objectives of ESMP | 105105105 | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TI 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 C | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CH 9.3.1 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CH 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 | IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 | NE | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 9.3.6 | IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 | IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TO 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 9.3.6 | IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TH 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 CO 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 9.3.6 9.3.7 | IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP | | |
| 9.0 ENV 9.1 TI 9.1.1 9.1.2 9.2 IN 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.3 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 9.3.6 9.3.7 9.3.8 | NE IRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN HE OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE OF ESMP The Objectives of ESMP The Scope of ESMP ISTITUTIONAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES Financing agency Implementing Agency Supervision Consultant. Contractor Local Government Authorities (LGAs) DINTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATION Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan Site Facility Recruitment of Construction Workers Requirements for Contractor's Office Code of Ethical Conduct Health and Safety. Storage of Fuel, Oil/Grease, and Other Hazardous or Toxic Material Solid Waste Management | | |

| | 3.11.1 Formation of Grievances Redress Committee | 112 |
|---------------|---|-----|
| | 3.11.2 Role and Responsibility of Grievances Redress Committee | 112 |
| | 3.11.3 Grievance Redress Procedures | 113 |
| 9.4 | STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS | 115 |
| 9.5 | Institutional Capacity Building | |
| 9 | · 9 · 7 · · · · | |
| 9 | 3 7 | |
| 9.6 | COST ESTIMATES FOR MITIGATION MEASURES | |
| 9.7 | ESMP IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE | 117 |
| СНАРТ | TEN | 123 |
| 10.0 | NVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING PLAN (ESMOP) | 123 |
| 10.1 | IMPLEMENTATION OF MONITORING PLAN | 123 |
| 10.2 | MONITORING AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES | 124 |
| 1 | 2.1 Supervision Consultant | 124 |
| 1 | 2.2 Contractor | 124 |
| 10.3 | MONITORING METHODS | 125 |
| 10.4 | ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING COSTS | 125 |
| 10.5 | ESMP MONITORING SCHEDULE | 125 |
| СНАРТ | TWELVE | 133 |
| 11.1 | IMPLEMENTATION OF DEMOBILIZATION PLAN. | 133 |
| 11.2 | RETRENCHMENT OF EMPLOYEES | 133 |
| 11.3 | EXIT MEDICAL EXAMINATION FOR EMPLOYEES | 133 |
| 11.4 | RESTORATION OF UTILITIES AND LANDSCAPE | 134 |
| 11.5 | RESTORATION OF WORKSHOPS / GARAGES AND MATERIALS STORAGE AREAS | |
| 11.6 | RESTORATION OF SOLID WASTES AND SPOIL MATERIALS DUMPING SITES | |
| СНАРТ | THIRTEEEN | 135 |
| 12.0 | UMMARY AND CONCLUSION | 135 |
| 12.1 | SUMMARY | 135 |
| 12.2 | CONCLUSION | 137 |
| | | |
| | F FIGURES | 0 |
| | 1-1: Location of Dar Es Salaam Region | |
| _ | 3-1: Location of Block L, O, Q, and S. | |
| | 3-2: Location of Lecture Theatre and Textile Building Construction Site | |
| | 3-3: Layout Plan of the Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms and Lecture Theatre Building Site | |
| Figure | 3-4: Location of the proposed Innovation Centre Construction Site | 12 |
| Figure | 3-5: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Innovation Centre Buildings Site | 12 |
| Figure | 3-6: The 3-D Model of the Proposed Innovation Centre | 13 |
| Figure | 3-7: Location of the proposed workshop and laboratory construction site | 14 |
| | 3-8: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Workshop and Laboratory Buildings Site | |
| | 3-9: 3-D Model of the Propose Laboratory Building. | |
| - | 3-10: Location of the Proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Construction Site | |
| _ | 3-11: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Building Site | |
| | | |
| _ | 3-12: The 3-D Model of the proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Building. | |
| _ | 3-13: Location of the Proposed Gender and Special Needs Service Unit Construction si | |
| _ | 3-14: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Gender and Special Needs Building site | |
| Figure | 3-15: Location of the Proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site | 18 |

| Figure 2.3-16: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building Site | |
|---|-------|
| Figure 2.3-17: The 3-D Model of the proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building | 19 |
| Figure 2.7-1: Spatial boundaries of the project environment | 26 |
| Figure 3.4-1: Organizational Structure for Environmental Management in Tanzania | 47 |
| Figure 8.3-1: Organisational Structure for EH&S Management Plan. | 94 |
| Figure 9.2-1: Organizational Structure for ESMP Implementation. | . 106 |
| Figure 9.3-1: Grievances Redress Mechanism. | . 113 |
| LIST OF TABLES | |
| Table 2.4-1: Amount of incremental water during operation at UDSM | 20 |
| Table 2.4-1: Amount of incremental wastewater and treatment method | |
| Table 2.6-1: Equipment | |
| Table 2.7-1: Quantity of Wastes to be Generated during Construction Phase | |
| Table 3.1-1: Applicable WB Environmental and Social Standards | |
| Table 3.4-1: Institutional Responsibilities from National to Local Authority Level | |
| Table 3.4-2: Institutional Responsibilities at Project Level | |
| Table 4.6-1: Solid Waste Generation | |
| Table 5.1-1: Stakeholder Identification and Analysis Matrix | |
| Table 5.1-2 : Issues / Concerns Raised By Stakeholder Representatives | |
| Table 5.3-1.: Issues / Concerns Raised by Local Community Members | |
| Table 5.4-1: Stakeholder Engagement During Project Implementation. | |
| Table 5.5-1: Summary of Stakeholders Communication Strategy. | |
| Table 5.6-1: Stakeholders' Engagement Plan. | |
| Table 6.1-1: Potential Interactions of the Project with VECs. | |
| Table 6.5-1: Identified Significant Impacts. | |
| Table 6.5-2: General Climate Change Effects and Mitigation Measures. | |
| Table 6.5-3: Potential Climate Effects on the Building and Mitigation Measures | |
| Table 6.7-1: No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative | |
| Table 6.7-2: Labour-Intensive VS Machine-Intensive Methods. | |
| Table 8.3-1: Responsibilities of Key Personnel | |
| Table 8.4-1: List of Training Programs. | |
| Table 8.4-2: Risk Rating Matrix | |
| Table 9.7-1: ESMP Implementation Schedule. | |
| Table 10.3-1: ESMP Monitoring Schedule | |
| Appendix 2a: Average ambient Particulate Matter measured at eleven stations. | |
| | |
| Appendix 2b: Average ambient Noise Levels measured at aleven stations | |
| Appendix 2c: Average ambient Noise Levels measured at eleven stations | |
| Appendix 2d: Average vibrations measured at eleven stations | . 143 |
| LIST OF PLATES | |
| Plate No. 2.3-1: Kitchen Building, Paved Walkway short grass in the surroundings | |
| Plate No. 2.3-2: Block fence wall (See Arrow) on the western boundary. | |
| Plate No. 2.3-3: Workshop Building under construction on the north-western boundary | 12 |
| Plate No. 2.3-4: Circular and Rectangular Concrete Desks inside he proposed workshop and | |
| laboratory construction site. | |
| Plate No. 2.3-5: Water Borehole and Storage Tanks at workshop and laboratory construction site. | |
| Plate No. 2.3-6: Storm water drainage (See Arrows) passing through the construction site | |
| Plate No. 2.3-7: Pedestrian Footpath (See Arrow) parallel to the storm water drainage | 16 |

| LIST OF APPENDICES | |
|---|-----|
| APPENDIX 1: TITLE DEED FOR UDSM-MJNM CAMPUS | 141 |

APPENDIX 3: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT MATRIX......144

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Project Proponent would like to acknowledge the contribution made by various stakeholders during the ESIA study and finally during preparation of this ESIA report. The assistance provided by the local authorities during the field work is highly appreciated. Apart from providing access to useful documents they were able to assist the Consultant during the field work. The support provided by the management of UDSM-MJNM Campus is also highly appreciated, as they allowed the Consultant to access the site and collect the necessary baseline information.

The cooperation from the infrastructure/utility authorities is also highly appreciated. The utility authorities helped the Consultant in identifying location of infrastructure/utilities that are likely to be affected during construction. Finally, but not least the Project Proponent appreciates the opinions / concerns from various stakeholders. All relevant issues /concerns raised during stakeholder consultations have been considered and incorporated into the ESIA Report and ultimately have been reflected in the Design Report.

UDSM xviii February 2023

ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS

AIDS : Acquired Immunodeficiency

Syndrome

CBOs: Community Based Organisations

C-ESMP : Contractor's ESMP

CoET : Engineering and Technology

CoHU: : College of Humanity

COVID-19 : Coronavirus disease 2019 DOE-VPO : Division of Environment in the

Vice President's Office

EHSO: Environmental, Health and Safety

Officer

EIA : Environmental Impact Assessment EMA Cap 191 : Environmental Management

Act Cap 191

EMO: Environmental Management Officers ESF: Environmental and Social Framework ESH&S: Environmental, Social, Health, and

Safety

ESIA : Environmental and Social Impact

Assessment

ESMF: Environmental and Social Framework ESMoP: Environmental and Social Monitoring

Plan

ESMP: Environmental and Social

Management Plan

ESS Team : Environmental and Social

Safeguard Team

GBV : Gender-Based Violence

GOT : Government of the United Republic

of Tanzania

GRM: Grievances Redress Mechanism
HEET: Higher Education for Economic

Transformation

HIV : Human Immunodeficiency Virus HSMP : Health and Safety Management Plan

LAA : Local Assessment Area
LGA : Local Government Authority
LHAs : Local Government Authorities

LPCD : Litres Per Capita Per Day

MCDO: Municipal Community Development

Officer

MDC: Mtaa Development Committee

MEO : Mtaa Executive Officer

MoEST: Ministry of Education Science and

Technology

NEMC: National Environment Management

Council

NGOs: Non-Governmental Organisations OSHA: Occupation Safety and Health

Authority

PAD Project Appraisal Document
PAPs: Project Affected Persons
PDA: Project Development Area
PDO: Project Development Objective

P-ESMP: Project ESMP

PIU : Project Implementation Unit

PM10 : Particulate Matter with diameters that are generally 10 micrometres and smaller.
PM2.5 : Particulate Matter with diameters that are generally 2.5 micrometres and smaller

PMU : Project Implementation Unit
POM : Project Operational Manual
RAA : Regional Assessment Area
SEA : Sexual Exploitation and Assault
SEP : Stakeholder Engagement Plan
SGO : Social and Gender Officer

SH: Sexual Harassment

STIs : Sexually Transmitted Infections TANESCO : Tanzania Electric Supply

Company Limited

TOR: Terms of Reference

TTCL: Tanzania Telecommunication

Company Limited

UDASA: University of Dar Es Salaam

Academic Staff Assembly

UDSM: University of Dar Es Salaam

UDSoEC: Dar Es Salaam School of Economic

UEA : University of East Africa
UMC : Ubungo Municipal Council
UTM : Universal Transverse Mercator
VECs : Valued Environmental Components

WB: World Bank
WB: World Bank

WDC: Ward Development Committee

WEO : Ward Executive Officer

WSP: Wastewater Stabilization Pond

UDSM xix February 2024

CHAPTER ONE

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) is located within Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC), Dar es Salaam Region, Tanzania. Being established in 1961 as an affiliate College of the University of London makes it the Oldest University in Tanzania. In 1963 the UDSM became an affiliate of University of East Africa (UEA) after the independence before being independent in 1970 after the split of UEA.

The UDSM is responsible for it is infrastructure development, learning equipment, upgrading of curriculum, introducing innovative pedagogical methodology; promoting applied research and innovation capacity; building function linkage with the industry; strengthening the use of digital technology; promoting self-generated income; and building the capacity of both academic staff and the university leadership.

The UDSM has received financial support from the World Bank (WB) through the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) under the project named Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET-P166415). The Project Development Objective (PDO) of the HEET Project is to strengthening the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programmes at beneficiary higher education institutions and improving the management of the higher education system.

From the received financial support, sufficient resources have been allocated including a dedicated Project Implementation Unity, Office; and conducive environment for managing and administering the HEET project. Under HEET project, the project activity implementation covers Lot 1: Dar Es Salaam Campus (Mwalimu Julius Nyerere Mlimani- MJNM Campus Sites; CoICT-Kijitonyama, SoAF-Kunduchi), and Lot 2: Out of Dar Es Salaam Campuses (Ngongo Area - Lindi Campus; IMS-Buyu, Zanzibar Site; and Likunja Site - Ruangwa).

As a requirement to the construction of new buildings, the project will involve excavation activities and vegetation clearance on the site. Buildings construction and associated activities will certainly have adverse environmental, social and economic impacts, which need to be identified and mitigation measures put in place for ensuring sustainability of the project.

The Environmental Management Act of 2004 of Tanzania requires project developers to carry out an Environmental and Social Impact assessment (ESIA) prior to project implementation. In accordance with the categories identified in the Third Schedule to Environmental Management Act, Cap 191 and First Schedule to Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, the nature of this project is subject to full EIA study.

Similarly, the World Bank provides Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), Environmental and Social Safeguarding Policies and relevant Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs), which aim to offset the anticipated social and environmental risks and impacts. The ESS1 for example, sets out the requirements for Borrowers relating to the identification and assessment of environmental and social risks and impacts and development of mitigation measures.

Therefore, Environmental Management Act, Cap 191, the Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, World Bank Environment and Social Framework (ESF), Environmental and Social Standards as well as HEET project's Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) were observed in the study.

1.2 Project Rationale

The education sector in Tanzania has successful attain remarkable progress in basic education for the past 10 years. The enrolment at the primary level has increased from 8,116,488, to 10,111,671 and 10,601,616 in 2015, 2018 and 2019 respectively. In the year 2013/14 the enrolment trend in secondary education also showed a positive increase in the number of students transitioning to post-primary education. According to PAD, 2021, student demand for higher education is expected to increase by 2030, therefore the tertiary education system (public and private) must expand and be of better quality to accommodate these additional students.

Despite the fact the country has successful recorded an increase in basic education, there is prevalent acknowledgement among policy makers that the overall outcome of the successful performance in basic education is the demand for subsequent levels of education and particularly higher education. In this regard, the main challenge is inability of the system to absorb the expanding number of graduates in basic education inspired and capable of joining the higher education subsector. Of immediate need is the expansion of investment in infrastructure, facilities and quality assurance system in Engineering (agro-processing, mechanized agriculture, railway, hydropower, aeronautic etc.), Medical Science and Technology, Agriculture and Allied Sciences, Energy and Minerals, Forestry and Natural. Resource Management

According to the HEET Project Appraisal Document (PAD, 2021) the challenges in the current higher education system include:

- Gender inequality in lower levels of education (especially upper secondary) that
 persists up to the university level, although the gender parity index in higher education
 has improved from 56.5 percent in 2013 to 67.4 percent in 2018;
- University graduates struggle to find jobs, at least in part due to skills mismatches;
- Demand-side considerations underscore the need for greater numbers of students in disciplines and programs sought after by employers, such as engineering, agribusiness, tourism, and climate change. The overall quality of post-secondary academic programs is low and does not prepare university graduates adequately for current and future formal jobs or self-employment;
- Shortage of well-trained lecturers, and the majority of academic staff use traditional teaching methodologies;
- Most of higher education institutions are not currently able to access or use modern technologies to deliver training; and
- The global pandemic has reinforced the need for higher education institutions to develop thoughtful resiliency plans.
- Technology, skills and education combined together will help Tanzania to develop its productive sectors and create jobs for youths entering the labour market every year (PAD, 2021).

To address these issues, the World Bank has launched the Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET) project. The main objective of the project is to improve the quality, relevance, and equity of higher education in Tanzania. It supports the development of academic programs, research centres, and partnerships in priority areas. It also provides scholarships, grants, and loans to students and institutions. The project is expected to benefit over 100,000 students and 3,000 faculty members by 2028.

The HEET project will invest in infrastructure, facilities, and quality assurance systems in fields such as engineering, medical sciences, agriculture, energy, and natural resources and improve the operational capacities of public universities and be in line with the economic needs of the country and continue to fuel sustainable economic growth through their missions, objectives, and core values.

1.3 The Objectives of the HEET Project

The main objective of the project is to strengthen the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programs at beneficiary higher education institutions and improve the management of the higher education system (PAD, 2021). The stipulated objective is in line with UDSM Rolling Five Years Strategic Plan 2020/21 – 2024/25 and UDSM Vision 2061 which focuses on expanding infrastructures to match with increase in the student's enrolment. This calls for the need to expand its facilities including infrastructures so as to create supportive environment towards achieving its goal.

Prior to the construction of the proposed project, Environmental and Social Impact Assessment is required by World Bank and Tanzanian laws and governing in order to protect the environment and lives of people. The ESIA study shall be conducted in accordance with World Bank Environmental and Social Framework as well as Tanzania's National Environmental Management Act, Cap 191 and its subsequent Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulation of 2018.

In complying with World Bank's ESF and national legislations, the project beneficiary UDSM though a consultancy service has prepared this ESIA report to identify potential environmental and social risks/impacts and propose appropriate mitigation measures.

1.4 Proposed Activities for UDSM HEET Project at UDSM-MJNM Site

The main activities of this project is to undertake Renovation / Construction of Buildings at MJNM Campus Sites in Ubungo Municipality, Dar Es Salaam Region. The renovation works involves Block L, O, Q, and S. at College of Engineering and Technology (CoET). The project will also involve construction of new buildings at the UDSM-MJNM Campus. These include Construction of two Buildings (4,730 m²) -one for Workshops and Laboratories and another one for Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms and Textile Studio; at CoET, Construction of Buildings for Innovation Centre (2,850 m²); Construction of a building (1,230 m²) for Gender and Special Needs Services Unit; Construction of hostel (520 m²) for postgraduate students for the University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC; and Construction of hostel (1,500 m²) for female students. The total cost for renovation of existing buildings at CoET is estimated to be Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 1,258,200,000.00 and the cost of construction of new buildings at the selected UDSM-MJNM Campus Sites is estimated to be TZS 18,770,363,500.

1.5 The Objectives and Scope of the Assignment

The ESIA study aims to identify potential environmental and social effects/impacts of the proposed project activities before their actual implementation. The study therefore shall address the social, economic and environmental issues associated with the project activities. The study will also provide a relevant Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) as well as a Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) in order to prevent or minimize adverse impacts and devise how they can be incorporated into project design and implementation plans, identify organizational capacity and competence needed and monitor the plan's effectiveness.

The main objective of the consultancy services is to prepare ESIA, and develop the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) as well as the Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) for the proposed construction activities in various campuses of the University of Dar Es Salaam.

Specifically, the objectives of the assignment are as follows:

- To carry out environmental screening and scoping study to identify social and environmental issues in the project site and nearby environment;
- To identify, analyse and assess the environmental and social impacts of the proposed construction project;

- To describe the pertinent regulations and standards governing environmental quality, health and safety, protection of sensitive areas, protection of endangered species and land use control at international, national, regional and local levels;
- To recommend cost-effective measures for minimizing or eliminating adverse impacts of the proposed construction, operation and maintenance of the project; and
- To prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan and Health and Safety Management Plan for the construction, operation and maintenance phases of the Project.

According to the Terms of Reference (TOR), the ESIA should comply with the environmental regulations of Tanzania as per the provisions of the Environmental Management Act Cap 191, Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations (2005), and Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations (2018). In addition, the ESIA study must comply with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework and with Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs).

The Consultant was required to assess the environmental and social impacts that the projects might cause during construction and after construction and thereafter recommend mitigation measures to prevent or minimize adverse impacts as well as develop ESMP and HSMP, whose recommendations will be used to inform the design of the proposed project.

According to the Terms of Reference the Consultant shall carry out the consultancy in accordance with the applicable National Legislations as well as World Bank Environmental and Social Frameworks requirements. In addition, the preparation of ESIA Report has taken into account the requirements of the Environmental and Social Framework. The details on the scope of the assignment are provided in the Terms of Reference.

1.6 Methodology of the ESIA Study

Key methods used in this study include (i) literature review both secondary data, policies, laws, regulations, Development Plans (ii) conduct meeting for open discussions and focus group discussions (iii) Field visit (iv) other methods such as use of assessment tools such as checklists and matrices. The information collected were main baseline information which was also used as a basis for analysis of impacts. The ESIA team also used a participatory approach in order to involve key players in this study.

1.6.1 Desk Study

The EIA team reviewed relevant documents related to proposed projects. Such documents include Maps, Buildings designs, existing land uses of the areas, climatic and ecological data, relevant policies, laws, regulations, strategies at national level, District Development Plans, Socio-economic Profiles etc, related to environmental and social issues. Literature review aimed at acquiring relevant information on issues that are important and could be related to the project implementation, identification of stakeholders that might be affected by the project, collection of relevant secondary information that might provide insights of the impacts and benefits of the project.

1.6.2 Field Work

The ESIA team visited the site and made observation and assessment of the biophysical conditions, social, economic and environmental characteristic of the project area, proposed sites and layout, as well as key areas of the projects. The survey also included conducting interviews with local people encountered flanking the project area. The collection of baseline data was conducted by defining the scope of the EIA. Data collected during scoping allowed the study team to determine whether more detailed information on environmental conditions at the development site and its surroundings are needed and where such information can be

obtained. Furthermore, information on socio-economic condition of the local people was collected and used to determine the poverty levels, hence their vulnerability due to labour influx into the project area.

The information on Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Harassment was collected through face-to-face interviews with representatives of government agencies, local government authorities and local NGOs/CBOs. The collected baseline information was used to assess the risk of GBV/SEA and SH due to prevalence of different forms of violence.

1.6.3 Measurement of Baseline Data

1.6.3.1 Selection of measured air quality, noise and vibration stations

The measured eleven (11) stations were established/selected based on the norms prescribed by local standards (Environmental Management (Air Quality Standard) Regulations, 2007) and international guidelines. The norms include: predominant wind direction (leeward and windward) at the area during the study, direction to the nearest local communities as possible receptors, size of the area to be covered, the areas where generated air pollutants, noise and vibrations were expected, as well as areas that pollutants from proposed project are likely to disperse to.

1.6.3.2 Measured ambient air quality, noise and vibrations

The measured parameters include: (i) Dust as particulate matter in terms of TSP, PM10 and PM2.5; (ii) Ambient pollutant gases i.e., Sulphur dioxide (SO₂), Nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), Carbon monoxide (CO), Hydrogen Sulphide (H₂S) and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs); (iii) ambient noise, and (iv) ground vibrations.

(a) Dust as particulate matter in terms of TSP, PM10 and PM2.5

Dust levels were measured by using Aeroqual series 500 monitor (S-500). Particulate matter (TSP, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) were measured in accordance with manufactured procedure that meets ISO 9835:1993 and ISO 9835:1993 Protocols for TSP, PM10 and PM2.5. During measurements, the device was fixed at a breathing height of about 1.5 meters from the ground, which is assumed to be the breathing zone of people at their respective locality or working environment. Dust levels were measured at each station during the daytime and night-time hours. The recorded data at each station were then averaged and compared with National Environmental (TBS) and WHO/IFC guidelines to check for their compliance.

(b) Ambient pollutant gases

Ambient gases concentrations (i.e. CO, NO_2 , SO_2 , H_2S , and VOC) were measured using "Aeroqual series 500 monitors (S-500)" at eleven stations. The ambient gases were measured in accordance with the manufacturer's procedure that meets ISO 9001:2008 protocol. The device was elevated at a height of 1.5 meters above the ground; once the device is switched ON, it performs an automatic calibration for three minutes by pumping in fresh air into the sensors so as set the toxic sensors to zero. Ambient pollutant gases were measured at each station during the day and night hours. The measured gases levels were then compared with their respective TBS-NES limits and World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines to check their compliance.

(c) Noise levels

Baseline noise data were recorded at each established station during the daytime (Lday) and night-time (L_{night}) in accordance to ISO 1996 -1:2003 using a digital sound level meter. On taking measurements, the meter was set to the "A" weighed measurement scale, which enables the meter to respond in the same manner as the human ear. The meter was held approximately 1.5 m above the ground and at least 0.5 m away from hard reflecting surfaces such as walls. Periodic measurements were taken to grasp the mean daytime and night-time

hours noise values for each station. The averaged Lday and Lnight values were calculated and compared with their respective local standards and international guidelines.

(d) Ground vibrations

Ground vibrations were measured using a vibrometer data logger, which is designed to measure ground vibrations according to European standard EN 14253:2003. On taking measurements, the accelerometer transducer was mounted on the ground vibrations to record vibrations. To produce accurate results, the transducer was secured in direct contact with the ground. The levels of vibrations were recorded in terms of Peak Particle Velocity (PPV) in millimetres per second in the vertical direction to secure data associated with proposed project. At each station, periodic measurements were taken during the day and night hours. The mean value of all recorded data at each station was calculated and used to represent that particular station. The average value for each station was then compared with National Environmental (TBS), Human detection level for vibration, British vibration standard and WHO/IFC guidelines to check for their compliance

1.7 Collection of Socio-Economic Data

To determine the cultural and social factors associated with the construction and operation of the proposed project, members of the communities in the general vicinity of the project were interviewed and a review of economic and social literature was conducted. Further, rapid field appraisal techniques in conjunction with desk research were employed to investigations of the socio-economic considerations within the project area. These were undertaken to ascertain information to satisfy the following factors as outlined in the terms of reference provided:

- Population and settlement characteristics
- Land uses and livelihoods
- Community structure, employment and income
- Developments underway
- Infrastructure in place
- Water supply and other utilities
- Waste management practices
- Recreational activities
- Energy supply
- Public health and safety
- Access to and delivery of health, education and social services

1.8 Stakeholder Consultation and Public Engagement Programme

The objectives of stakeholder consultation and public engagement programme are to inform interested and affected parties about the Project; to assist in the identification of key issues and concerns in respect of the Project; to obtain information that may assist in carrying out baseline or predictive studies for the EIA; to collect information in respect of the current use of land and resources for traditional purposes by local people; and to ensure that sufficient information in respect of the Project is available to stakeholders and the general public.

1.9 Identification and Assessment of Impacts

The identified potential environmental impacts are based on the interaction between the Project Related Activities and Selected Valued Environmental Components (VECs). The selection of VECs was based on existing project environment (environmental baseline conditions), opinions/views obtained from stakeholder consultations, and consultant's professional judgement. For this project the selected VECs include Atmospheric Environment; Acoustic Environment; Terrestrial Environment; Public Health and Safety; Labour and Economy; and Community / Public Services Infrastructure / Utilities.

The identified impacts have been assessed by using Environmental Impact Assessment Matrix. The EIA Matrix helped to determine the significance of impacts based on the following criteria:

- *Importance* whether important to national, regional, or international interest or site specific.
- *Magnitude* of Change whether Positive or Negative
- **Permanence** whether condition is permanent or temporary.
- Reversibility- reversible or irreversible.
- Whether Cumulative / Synergistic for positive and negative impacts, respectively.

The significance of impacts also took into consideration existing by-laws, national and international environmental standards, legislation, treaties, and conventions that may affect the significance of identified impacts. These techniques have been used in order to have a logical and systematic way of identifying, assessing, and analysing environmental impacts. The techniques also allowed subjective judgments to be quantitatively recorded and therefore make the assessment of impacts become more objective.

1.10 The Report Format

The preparation of this ESIA report has been carried out in accordance with the requirements of Sub-regulation 18(1), 18(2) and 18(3) of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005). This report is structured in the following style:

- (i) Executive Summary
- (ii) Table of Contents
- (iii) Acknowledgement
- (iv) List of Acronyms
- 1. Introduction
- 2. Project description
- 3. Policy, administrative and legal framework
- 4. Baseline/ Existing conditions
- 5. Stakeholders Analysis
- 6. Assessment of Impacts and Identification of Alternatives
- 7. Environmental and Social Mitigation Measures
- 8. Environmental and Social Management Plan
- Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan
- 10. Resource Evaluation / Cost Benefit Analysis
- 11. Decommissioning and Closure
- 12. Summary and Conclusions
- 13. References
- 14. Appendices

CHAPTER TWO

2.0 **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

2.1 Location

The University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM)-MJNM Campus is located within Ubungo Ward, Ubungo Municipal Council, and Dar Es Salaam Region. The Dar Es Salaam Region forms boundaries with Pwani Region to the west and Indian Ocean to the north, east and south. The map showing the location of Dar Es Salaam Region is provided in Figure 2.1-1.

The Ubungo Municipal Council forms boundaries with Pwani Region to the south, south-west and west, Kinondoni Municipal Council to the north, east and south-east; and Dar Es Salaam City Council to the south. The map illustrating the location and boundaries of Ubungo Municipal Council is provided in Figure 2.1-2. Finally, the Ubungo Ward forms boundaries with Kimara Ward to the west; Makongo Ward to the north; Sinza Ward to the north-east; Manzese Ward to the east; Mabibo Ward to the south-east; and Makuburi Ward to the south. The map showing the location and boundaries of Ubungo Ward is provided in Figure 2.1-3.



Figure 2.1-1: Location of Dar Es Salaam Region²



Figure 2.1.2: Location of Ubungo Municipal Council.3

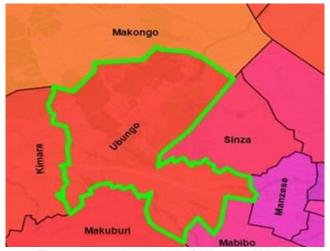


Figure 2.1-3: Location of Ubungo Ward.

UDSM 8 February 2024

https://sw.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picha:Tanzania,_administrative_divisions_-_sw_-_colored.svg
 The United Republic of Tanzania. 2012 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS. Population Distribution by Administrative

2.2 Land Ownership and Requirement

The project will involve construction of new buildings within the UDSM-MJNM Campus, Plot No. 2, Bock "L" at Ubungo Municipality, Dar es Salaam. The plot use and buildings are rescheduled for educational purposes. The title deed for UDSM-MJNM Campus is provided in **APPENDIX 1**.

Therefore, it is evident that the land is owned by the GOT through the University of Dar Es Salaam, and suitably the intended purposes and use through HEET project. The land requirement is estimated to be about 10,880 Square Metres (m²,) distributed as follows:

| Training Workshop and Laboratory Construction Site | 4,730 m ² |
|---|-----------------------|
| Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms and Lecture Theatre Construction Site | 2,850 m ² |
| Gender and Special Needs Services Unit Construction Site | 1,230 m ² |
| Postgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site | 520 m ² |
| Magufuli Undergraduate Female Hostel Construction Site | 1,500 m ² |
| Total: | 10,880 m ² |

2.3 Description of the Project Sites

2.3.1 CoET Buildings Renovation Sites

2.3.1.1 Location

The UDSM College of Engineering and Technology (CoET) buildings renovation sites include Block L; Block O; Block Q and Block S. The locations of Block L, O, Q, and S are defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37M): The map showing the location of Block L, O, Q, and S is provided in **Figure 2.3-1.**

| Block Names | Eastings | Northings |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| L | 522921.89 m E | 9250255.07 m S |
| 0 | 522863.74 m E | 9250221.99 m S |
| Q | 522875.55 m E | 9250183.39 m S |
| S | 522865.91 m E | 9250147.25 m S |



Figure 2.3-1: Location of Block L, O, Q, and S.

2.3.1.2 Important Features

All blocks are comprised of Ground, First and Second Floors with concrete roofs, and walls made up of concrete. The doors are mostly wooden and metal grill doors and windows are made up of wooden frames louvers with metal grill.

For all blocks the windows have wooden frame louver opening mechanisms with metal grill. The opening mechanisms have failed for most of the windows and concrete walls have become porous, hence the need for repair.

2.3.1.3 Renovation works

The renovation works will involve Block L, O, Q and S at the College of Engineering and Technology (CoET) in the UDSM-MJNM Campus. In addition, the details on the current physical conditions and recommended renovation works are provided in the book of drawings⁴.

2.3.2 Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms, and Lecture Theatre Construction Site 2.3.2.1 Location

The proposed textile studio, lecture rooms, and lecture theatre construction site is located at the UDSM College of Engineering and Technology (CoET) with a total are of about 4,701.92 Square metres (SQM) and will accommodate lecture theatres and textile studio. The location and boundaries of the propose lecture theatre and textile studio construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Boundary Points | Eastings | Northings |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| А | 522785.80 m E | 9250450.81 m S |
| В | 522815.52 m E | 9250453.46 m S |
| С | 522816.23 m E | 9250469.23 m S |
| D | 522834.85 m E | 9250468.52 m S |
| E | 522834.31 m E | 9250453.05 m S |
| Н | 522844.64 m E | 9250453.29 m S |
| I | 522856.79 m E | 9250446.07 m S |
| J | 522857.37 m E | 9250440.60 m S |
| K | 522891.46 m E | 9250439.23 m S |
| L | 522890.71 m E | 9250405.53 m S |
| М | 522802.52 m E | 9250397.94 m S |

The site forms boundaries with Block A to the north, Block B to the east, Block C and Power Generator to the south, Kitchen and Wire Fence to the west. The map showing the location and boundary coordinates of the proposed building site is provided in **Figure 2.3-2**. In addition, the general layout showing the locations of the proposed building for lecture theatre and textile studio is provided in **Figure 2.2-3**.



Figure 2.3-2: Location of Lecture Theatre and Textile Building Construction Site.

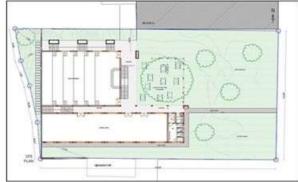


Figure 2.3-3: Layout Plan of the Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms and Lecture Theatre Building Site.

UDSM 10 February 2024

⁴ Rehabilitation of Block L, O, Q and S for the College of and Technology. University of Dar Es Salaam Mwalimu Nyerere Campus. Architectural Drawings. OGM Consultant.

2.3.2.2 Important Features

The important features inside the proposed construction site include Kitchen Building, Paved Walkway and Concrete Slabs. The vegetation cover is mainly comprised of planted neem and ashok trees around the building and short grass in the surroundings (**Plate No. 2.3-1**). During the site investigation about 19 Trees were counted around the building.



Plate No. 2.3-1: Kitchen Building, Paved Walkway short grass in the surroundings

2.3.2.3 Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms and Lecture Theatre Building Design

The design indicates the lecture theatre and textile studio will be comprised of Ground Floor and First Floor. The Ground Floor area is estimated to be about 934.8 Square metres (SQM) and First Floor Area is estimated to be about 1,170.2 SQM. The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in the Book of Drawings. The building is able to accommodate 415 Students, distributed as follows: Textile Studio = 45 Students; Lecture Rooms = 276 Students; and Lecture Theatre = 94 Students.

2.3.3 Innovation Centre Construction Site 2.3.3.1 Location

The proposed innovation centre construction site is located at the UDSM-CoET with a total area of about 39,891.85 Square metres (SQM). The location and boundary coordinates of the proposed innovation centre construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Boundary Points | Eastings | Northings |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α | 523070.19 m E | 9249966.17 m S |
| В | 523203.90 m E | 9249843.08 m S |
| С | 523079.97 m E | 9249705.07 m S |
| D | 523059.69 m E | 9249701.83 m S |
| E | 522876.67 m E | 9249897.87 m S |
| F | 522899.66 m E | 9249915.05 m S |
| G | 522955.78 m E | 9249866.22 m S |

The map showing the locations and boundary coordinates of the proposed innovation centre construction site is provided in **Figure 2.3-4.** In addition, the general site layout plan of the proposed building for innovation centre is provided in **Figure 2.3-5**

UDSM 11 February 2024



Figure 2.3-4: Location of the proposed Innovation Centre Construction Site

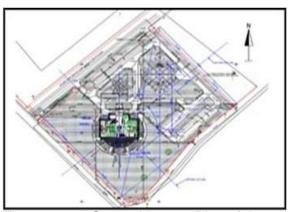


Figure 2.3-5: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Innovation Centre Buildings Site.

2.3.3.2 Important Features

The construction site is undeveloped area with scattered trees, mainly planted casuarina and neem trees and short grass. The site has been disturbed or trampled with bulldozers as evidenced by bare areas with loose top soils. During the site investigation about 23 Trees were counted inside the proposed construction site. The site forms boundaries with Block Fence Wall (Plate No. 2.3-2) and University Road to the west; Workshop Building under construction to the north-west (Plate No. 2.3-3); Block Fence Wall, Overhead Electricity Power Line, and Service Road to the east and Undeveloped (greenfield) area to the north-east.



Plate No. 2.3-2: Block fence wall (See Arrow) on the western boundary.



Plate No. 2.3-3: Workshop Building under construction on the north-western boundary.

2.3.3.3 Innovation Centre Building Design

The design indicates the lecture theatre and textile studio will be comprised of Ground Floor, First Floor, Second Floor and Third Floor, whereby each floor occupies a total area of about 2,0180.3 Square metres (SQM).

The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in the Book of Drawings. The Innovation Centre is expected to accommodate not less than 100 students. The 30D Model of the proposed Innovation Centre Building is provided in **Figure 2.3-6.**



Figure 2.3-6: The 3-D Model of the Proposed Innovation Centre.

2.3.4 CoET Workshops and Laboratory Construction Site 2.3.4.1 Location

The proposed workshop and laboratory construction site is located at the UDSM-CoET with a total area of about 6,649.67 Square metres (SQM), and can be accessed through 331.10 m unpaved road branching from the University Road. The site forms boundaries with Block O, Q, and S to the west; Block L to the north; access Road to the east and Block R to the south. The location and boundary coordinates of the proposed innovation centre construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Boundary Points | Eastings | Northings |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α | 522896.41 m E | 9250245.93 m S |
| В | 522956.44 m E | 9250247.06 m S |
| С | 522962.13 m E | 9250129.73 m S |
| D | 522893.45 m E | 9250134.97 m S |
| E | 522893.19 m E | 9250186.22 m S |
| F | 522924.16 m E | 9250183.72 m S |
| G | 522930.03 m E | 9250206.93 m S |
| Н | 522894.06 m E | 9250209.88 m S |

The map showing the locations and boundary coordinates of the proposed workshop and laboratory construction site is provided in **Figure 2.3-7** In addition, the general site layout plan showing the location of the proposed workshops and laboratories is provided in **Figure 2.3-8**.

UDSM 13 February 2024



Figure 2.3-7: Location of the proposed workshop and laboratory construction site.



Figure 2.3-8: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Workshop and Laboratory Buildings Site.

2.3.4.2 Important Features

The important features and existing infrastructure/utilities inside the proposed workshop and laboratories construction site include Concrete pavement on open areas; 9 Light Poles around Block P and 7 Light Poles inside the site, 23 Concrete Desks for Outdoor Studies (**Plate No. 2.3-4**); 3 Storm water Drainages across the site; and Water Borehole and Storage Tanks. (**Plate No. 2.3-5**).



Plate No. 2.3-4: Circular and Rectangular Concrete Desks inside he proposed workshop and laboratory construction site.



Plate No. 2.3-5: Water Borehole and Storage Tanks at workshop and laboratory construction site.

2.3.4.3 CoET Workshop and Laboratories Building Design

The design indicates the building will be comprised of workshop and laboratory building. The workshop building will be comprised of Sub-basement Floor and Ground Floor, whereby each floor will occupy a total area of about 875.4SQM. The laboratory building will be comprised of Sub-basement Floor and Ground Floor, whereby each floor will occupy a total area of about 963.7 SQM. The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in the Book of Drawings. The CoET Building for Textile Studio, Lecture Room, and Lecture Theatre is expected to accommodate not less than 90 Students. The 3-D Model of the proposed Laboratory Building is shown in **Figure 2.3-9/**



Figure 2.3-9: 3-D Model of the Propose Laboratory Building.

2.3.5 Magufuli Female Hostel Construction Site 2.3.5.1 Location

The proposed Magufuli female hostel construction site is located at the UDSM-MJNM Campus with a total area of about 24,526.75 Square metres (SQM). The site forms boundaries with Paved Walkway to the south; Magufuli Hostel to the east; Estate Road to the north-east; undeveloped land to the south-west, west and north-west. The location and boundary coordinates of the proposed female hostel construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Boundary Points | Eastings | Northings |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Α | 523350.00 m | 9250700.00 m |
| В | 523400.00 m | 9250700.00 m |
| С | 523464.01 m | 9250623.95 m |
| D | 523392.09 | 9250523.12 m |
| E | 523268.40 m | 9250531.25 m |

The map showing the locations and boundary coordinates of the proposed female hostel construction site is provided in **Figure 2.3-10** In addition, the general site layout plan showing the location of the proposed innovation centre is provided in **Figure 2.3-11**.



Figure 2.3-10: Location of the Proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Construction Site.

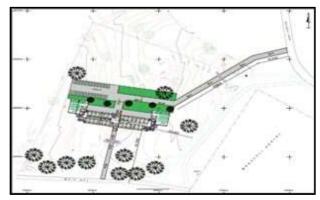


Figure 2.3-11: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Building Site.

2.3.5.2 Important Features

There important features inside the proposed construction site include the existing storm water drainage (**Plate No. 2.3-6**), which discharges into the roadside storm water drainage along the Estate Road, and a foot path, which runs parallel to the storm water drainage to join the Estate Road. In addition, there is a paved pedestrian walkway with light poles on the western boundaries of the proposed construction site. The vegetation cover is mainly comprised of wooded grassland and open grassland (**Plate No. 2.3-7**). The vegetation cover is highly degraded as evidenced by presence of numerous bare areas. During the site investigation 21 trees were counted inside the site



Plate No. 2.3-6: Storm water drainage (See Arrows) passing through the construction site.



Plate No. 2.3-7: Pedestrian Footpath (See Arrow) parallel to the storm water drainage.

2.3.5.3 Magufuli Undergraduate Female Hostel Building Design

The proposed building is comprised of Three Floors, whereby Ground has a total area of about 1,537.9 SQM and each of the First Floor, Second and Third Floor has a total area of about 920.7 SQM. The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in the Book of Drawings. The Magufuli Female Hostel Building is expected to accommodate not less than 100 students. The 3-D Model of the proposed Magufuli Undergraduate Female Hostel Building is shown in **Figure 2.3-12.**



Figure 2.3-12: The 3-D Model of the proposed Magufuli Female Hostel Building.

2.3.6 Gender and Special Needs Services Unit Construction Site 2.3.6.1 Location

The proposed Gender and Special Needs Service Unit construction site is located at the UDSM MJNM Campus with a total area of about 3,079.30 Square metres (SQM). The site forms boundaries with undeveloped land (greenfield) to the west; School of Humanity to the north-west; Paved Walkway to the north and north-east; Access Road to Yombo Theatres and Changanyikeni to the east and south-east; School of Economic Building, which is currently under construction) to the south-west. The location and boundary coordinates of the proposed female hostel construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Point | Eastings | Northings |
|-------|-------------|--------------|
| Α | 522146.95 m | 9250754.01 m |
| В | 522172.85 m | 9250759.93 m |
| С | 522173.90 m | 9250765.31 m |
| D | 522199.06 m | 9250777.63 m |
| Ш | 522237.40 m | 9250757.45 m |
| Ι | 522219.94 m | 9250718.26 m |
| | 522190.12 m | 9250729.28 m |
| J | 522191.18 m | 9250734.16 m |
| K | 522177.61 m | 9250740.87 m |
| L | 522150.87 m | 9250736.78 m |

The map showing the locations and boundary coordinates of the proposed gender and special needs service unit construction site is provided in **Figure 2.3-13**. In addition, the general site layout plan showing the location of the proposed building for gender and special needs service unit is provided in **Figure 2.3-14**.



Figure 2.3-13: Location of the Proposed Gender and Special Needs Service Unit Construction site



Figure 2.3-14: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Gender and Special Needs Building site.

2.3.6.2 Important Features

There important features inside the proposed construction site are the electricity substation/ power transformer and underground electric transmission cable. The vegetation cover is mainly comprised of Leucaena trees Leucaena leucocephala) on the western side and open grassland with bare areas on the north-eastern side. The vegetation cover on the western side is not degraded or disturbed as evidenced by presence of dense thicket but more degraded on north-eastern side as evidenced by presence of bare areas.

UDSM 17 February 2024

2.3.6.3 Gender and Special Needs Building Design

The proposed building is comprised of Sub-basement Floor (10 Nos. Car Parking Slots), Ground and First Floor, whereby Sub-basement Floor has a total area of about 1.031.9 SQM, Ground Floor has a total area of about 1,537.9 Square metres (SQM) and First Floor has a total area of about 1,039.7 SQM. The following are the proposed facilities for each floor: The following are the proposed facilities for each floor: The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in Book of Drawings. The number of occupants at the Gender and Special Needs Building is expected to be not less than 10 people.

2.3.7 Postgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site 2.3.7.1 Location

The proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel construction site is located at University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC)-UDSM MJNM Campus with a total area of about 8,831,97 Square metres (SQM). The site forms boundaries with undeveloped land (Greenfield) to the south, west; north-west, north, north-east, and south-east; Hostel Buildings and Hall Vi Building to the south; and Warden House to the east. The location and boundary coordinates of the proposed female hostel construction site is defined by the following UTM Coordinates (Zone 37L):

| Point | Eastings | Northings |
|-------|-------------|--------------|
| Α | 522283.70 m | 522283.70 m |
| В | 522400.21 m | 9251105.20 m |
| С | 522460.04 m | 9251093.37 m |
| D | 522483.54 m | 9251051.70 m |
| E | 522462.37 m | 9251041.08 m |
| F | 522389.39 m | 9251036.44 m |
| G | 522329.78 m | 9250993.43 m |
| Н | 522310.54 m | 9250991.64 m |
| I | 522274.97 m | 9251037.81 m |

The map showing the locations and boundary coordinates of the proposed postgraduate executive hostel construction site is provided in **Figure 2.3-15.** In addition, the general site layout plan showing the location of the proposed building for postgraduate executive hostel is provided in **Figure 2.3-16.**



Figure 2.3-15: Location of the Proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site.



Figure 2.3-16: General Layout Plan of the Proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building Site

2.3.7.2 Important Features

The important features inside the proposed construction site include electricity power transformer (3 Electricity Power Poles with transmission lines ,4 Light Poles inside the site; 4 CCTV Poles inside the site; 4 Manholes inside the site. The site is mainly comprised of natural vegetation cover with dense canopy trees on the periphery and short grass and bare areas in the middle. During the site investigation 61 Trees were counted inside the proposed construction site.

2.3.7.3 Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building Design

The design indicates the building will be comprised of two wings (L-shaped) with Ground, First and Second Floor, whereby for Wing 1 the Ground Floor will occupy a total area of about 162.8 and each of First and Second Floor will occupy a total area of about 244.4 SQM.

For Wing 2 each floor (Ground, First and Second Floor) will occupy a total area of about 272.2 SQM. The details on the area occupied by each of the proposed facilities are provided in the Book of Drawings. The 30D Model of the proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building is shown in **Figure 2.3-17.**



Figure 2.3-17: The 3-D Model of the proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Building.

2.4 Utility Requirements

The UDSM MJNM Campus is currently connected to the power supply from TANESCO. The transmission line of TANESCO has passed across the proposed project site, thus making easy for new connections when needed. The amount of power requirements during construction and operation phase will vary depending on the particular activity. However, standby generators will be required during construction and operation phase due to unreliable power supply from TANESCO.

2.4.1 Potable Water Requirement

The UDSM MJNM Campus is currently being supplied with water from DAWASA source, However, the university is also using boreholes, and rain water harvesting as an alternative source. Water will be used for construction activities and for sanitary purposes (flushing of toilets) and cleaning activities during construction and operation phases of the project.

The potential source of potable water during construction will be obtained from DAWASA source and drinking water for construction workers will be obtained from commercial suppliers in the Dar Es Salaam City. There are several commercial suppliers around the UDSM about 1 km from the construction sites.

Water consumption during construction phase

The maximum amount of water consumption for sanitary purpose during construction is estimated to be about 50,000 Litres per day, based on consumption rate of 50 Litres Per Capita Per Day (LPCD), and assuming that the project is expected to employ a maximum of 1000 people during construction phase.

Water consumption during operation Phase

The incremental maximum water consumption based on 80-100 LPCD⁵ and number of people to be accommodated in each building during operation phase is shown in **Table 2.4-1.** Therefore, the amount of incremental maximum water consumption during operation at the UDSM-MJNM Campus is estimated to be 101,500 Litres/day.

| S/n | Proposed Building | Number of People | Amount (Litres/Day) |
|-----|---|------------------|---------------------|
| 1. | Magufuli Hostel | 400 | 40000 |
| 2. | CoET Innovation Centre | 100 | 10000 |
| 3. | CoET Textile Studio, Lecture Rooms, and Lecture Theatre | 415 | 41500 |
| 4. | CoET Training Workshop and Laboratory | 39 | 3900 |
| 5. | Gender and Special Needs Services Unit | 10 | 1000 |
| 6. | Postgraduate Executive Hostel | 51 | 5100 |
| | Total: | 1.015 | 101.500 |

Table 2.4-1: Amount of incremental water during operation at UDSM.

2.4.2 Wastewater Management

The wastewater generation during construction and operation can be calculated based on the facto that 80% of the consumed water will be converted into wastewater. Therefore, amount of wastewater generated during construction is estimated to be 40,000 Litres⁶, and during operation is estimated to be 81,200 Litres⁷. The wastewater management will depend on the location of each construction site.

| S/n | Proposed Building | Amount (Litres/Day) | Treatment Method |
|-----|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. | Magufuli Hostel | 32,000 | Septic Tank System |
| 2. | CoET Innovation Centre | 8,000 | Septic Tank System |
| 3. | CoET Design Studio, Lecture Room, and Lecture Theatre | 7,200 | Existing Facilities |
| 4. | CoET Training Workshop and Laboratory | 3,120 | Existing Facilities |
| 5. | Gender and Special Needs Services Unit | 800 | Existing Facilities |

Table 2.4-1: Amount of incremental wastewater and treatment method8

UDSM 20 February 2024

⁵ THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA. MINISTRY OF WATER. DESIGN CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (DCOM) MANUAL. VOLUME I. DESIGN OF WATER SUPPLY PROJECTS. Edited by Ninatubu Lema, Mengiseny Kaseva and William Sabaya. PROJECT REPARATION, COORDINATION AND DELIVERY UNIT (PCDU).

⁶ 80% x 50,000 Litres/day during construction phase.

⁷ 80% x 101,500 Litres/day during operation phase.

⁸ This may result into overloading of the existing constructed wetland and WSP.

| 6. | Postgraduate Executive Hostel | 4,080 | Septic Tank System |
|----|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|----|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|

2.5 Project activities

The University of Dar Es salaam is planning to renovate / construct buildings at its Campus Sites in Ubungo Municipality, Dar Es Salaam Region. The renovation works involves Block L, O, Q, and S. at College of Engineering and Technology (CoET). The project will also involve construction of new buildings at the UDSM-MJNM Campus. These include Construction of two Buildings (4,730 m2) -one for Workshops and Laboratories and another one for Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms and Textile Studio; at CoET, Construction of Buildings for Innovation Centre (2,850 m2); Construction of a building (1,230 m2) for Gender and Special Needs Services Unit; Construction of hostel (520 m2) for postgraduate students for the University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC; and Construction of hostel (1,500 m2) for female students.

The undertaking involves various phases from the planning phase all the way to the construction and operation phase. Each specific phase has its own activities and as a result different waste fraction. Waste types and generation varies depending on implementation phases as elaborated in these sections. The sections identify expected waste generation, storage, options for pollution prevention, necessary treatment, and disposal infrastructure. It involved the following:

- Gathering information about project activities and processes, description of waste streams by type, quantities, and potential environmentally friendly methods for handling the wastes;
- Establishment of priorities based on potential Environmental Health and Safety risks risk anticipated by the waste streams and the available infrastructure to manage the waste in an environmentally sound manner;
- Identification of options for waste reduction at the generation point but equally important the possibility for reuse and recycling;
- Identification and proposing procedures and operational controls for onsite storage, treatment and final disposal of wastes.

2.5.1 Mobilization Phase

The mobilization phase is the initial stage of the project cycle, during which the Contractor will start to mobilize equipment and workforce for the project. For this project the following are some of the major activities to be carried out by the Contractor:

- Topographical survey and geotechnical investigations.
- Establishment of Contractor's Site Office / Camp Site and Materials Storage Yard.
- Recruitment of construction workers and administrative staff.
- Mobilization and transportation of construction equipment / machinery to the site.
- Transportation of construction materials (e.g., stone aggregates, sand, cement, gravel, etc.) to the site.
- Installation of safety / security fence around the camp site and construction site.
- Removal of existing vegetation from the proposed project area.
- Identification and relocation of public services infrastructure and utilities such as, water supply pipelines, sewer pipelines, and electricity power poles, and telephone cables if any.
- Installation of temporary safety sign boards.
- Demolition of existing building structures at the proposed site if any.
- Excavation and transportation of construction related solid wastes / spoil materials and demolition wastes to the dumping sites.

2.5.2 Construction Phase

The second stage is construction phase, overlaps with mobilization phase, whereby some of the activities from mobilization phase will continue during the construction phase. During construction the following activities will be performed;

- Earth works including vegetation clearance, removal of top soils, excavation of foundation for the proposed facilities and storm water drainages system.
- Filling of parking facility bed with gravel / base course materials, compaction and laying of concrete pavements.
- Transportation of construction materials, machinery, and equipment to new construction sites
- Collection and transportation of soil/spoilt materials and demolition wastes to the dumping site.
- Transportation of construction materials such as gravel, sand, aggregates, cement bags, reinforcement bars to the materials storage yards.
- Fabrication of concrete slabs, curb stones, and concrete lining of storm water drainages,
- Installation of permanent road and safety signs, security lights, and traffic lights.
- Installation of CCTV camera for security purpose
- Construction of the proposed facilities for UDSM-MJNM Campus
- Painting of the Campus facilities
- · Rehabilitation of the access road
- Construction waste water collection and disposal facilities
- Construction of solid waste collection facilities

2.5.3 Demobilization Phase

This is the third stage of the project cycle, which involves restoration of the project site at least to its original conditions. The following are some of the major activities to be carried out by the Contractor during demobilization phase:

- Removal of temporary infrastructure, and equipment from the campsite;
- Disposal of contaminated Materials including used oil, sewage, solid wastes (plastics, wood, metal, papers etc.) to the authorized dumping place;
- Disassembling and transportation of construction equipment/machinery from the construction sites.
- · Landscaping of the open areas.

2.5.4 Operation Phase

The operation phase is the fourth stage in the project cycle, which involves operation of the constructed infrastructure.

2.6 Material Requirements

2.6.1 Crushed stones/ Aggregates

The requirements for crushed stone aggregates will be highly significant because the foundation, beams, columns including parking facilities will be constructed with concrete. The amount of crushed stone aggregates is estimated to be 18,900 m3 and is expected to be delivered to the site by private dealers by using trucks.

2.6.2 Sand Materials

The amount of sand materials is estimated to be 9,000 m3 and will be obtained from private authorized dealers. The sand materials will be delivered to the site by private dealers by using trucks.

2.6.3 Construction Water and Energy

The amount of construction water is estimated to be about 120,000 Litres/day and will be obtained from DAWASA source. The source of energy during construction will be from TANESCO and Standby Generator and will vary depending on the actual requirements.

2.6.4 Manufactured Materials

The manufactured materials like cement, lime, bitumen, and steel bars will be required in the construction works. All these materials are available in bulk quantities from various dealers in the country.

2.6.5 Equipment

The type of equipment to be required will depend on the prevailing conditions on the site. However, the most common equipment for construction works includes tipper trucks, bulldozers, concrete mixers; wheeled loaders, hydraulic excavators, vibration compactors; concrete mixers; fuel tankers; water bowsers); graders, hydraulic cranes, etc. The required equipment, type and source during construction for each construction site is provided in **Table 2.6-2.**

| Requirement | Туре | Source | Number |
|-------------|---------------------|------------|--------|
| | Tipper | Contractor | 4 |
| | Bulldozer | Contractor | 1 |
| Equipment | Concrete mixer | Contractor | 3 |
| | Wheeled loader | Contractor | 1 |
| | Hydraulic excavator | Contractor | 1 |
| | Bulldozer | Contractor | 1 |
| | Grader | Contractor | 1 |
| | Hydraulic cranes | Contractor | 1 |
| | Oil tank | Contractor | 1 |
| | Water bowser | Contractor | 1 |

Table 2.6-1: Equipment

2.6.6 Labour Force

The project is expected to deploy skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labours to execute the works. The estimated 100 skilled labour will be deployed from both Contractor and supervision Consultant, while 220 semiskilled and 680 unskilled will be employed by the Contractor. This makes the total manpower requirement for all construction sites to be 840 people.

The expected working hours for the workforces is 8 hours, including lunch time. Overtime payments will be considered in the case of extra working hours. However, employment priority for semiskilled and unskilled/casual labour will be given to the local people. This will help to minimize the number of new comers into the project area, and therefore reduce incidence of HIV/AIDS transmission due to interaction between workers and local people.

2.6.7 Waste Management 2.6.7.1 Mobilization Phase

The most common types of solid wastes to be generated during mobilization phase will be mainly soil materials and debris from site excavations. The amount and type of solid wastes will depend on the depth of the area to be excavated and number of buildings to be demolished from site.

The Contractor's office is expected to generate sanitary wastes, mainly wastewater from kitchen, bath rooms, and toilets. Types of solid wastes to be generated include food residues, waste papers, plastic bottles, food cans, etc. The amount of waste water and solid wastes will depend on the number of people occupying the Contractor's Office. Other type of wastes will

be generated from construction activities and operation of construction machinery/equipment. These include cement bags, pieces of bricks/blocks, wood, and metals, oils, grease and paint containers.

Some of the solid wastes like cement bags, paint containers, waste oils, pieces of bricks and wood can be re-used during construction or handed over to local people. Non-re-usable wastes will be disposed into approved site by the Resident Engineer.

2.6.7.2 Construction Phase

During construction phase the operation of Contractor's Office is expected to generate wastewater from kitchen, bathrooms and toilets. The type of solid wastes to be generated from camp site will be comprised of food residues, plastic bottles, plastic papers, food cans, broken glass and waste papers, etc. The construction activities will result into generation of soil materials from excavations, cement bags, metals, waste oils, paint containers, pieces of bricks and wood.

However, the number of solid wastes and wastewater to be generated during construction phase is not expected to be significant compared to similar types of wastes being generated in the municipality. The waste oils and other hazardous wastes will be collected by authorized dealers. The non-reusable solid wastes will be disposed of as prescribed by the Resident Engineer. The estimated quantities of various types of wastes likely to be generated during construction phase is provided in **Table 2.7-1**.

Vehicle and construction equipment's emissions which are carbon dioxide CO2, small number of noxious gases such as sulphur dioxides SOx, nitrogen oxides (NOx), hydrocarbons and particulate matters (PM) associated with transport, excavation and construction and also exhaust fumes from construction plant, machinery and vehicle. These Green House Gases (GHGs) are known to interfere with temperature regime and cause climate change effects. Regular maintenance of vehicles and construction equipment and deploying of the qualified drivers and construction equipment operators will help to combat the impacts.

The construction works are also expected to generate hazardous wastes such as Asbestos, Chemicals, Acidic Batteries, Fluorescent Tubes, Solvents, Pesticides, Oils and grease. The following methods will help to reduce the magnitude of the anticipated impact; Prevention, if possible, Reuse, Recycling, Recovery, and Disposal.

Vehicle and construction equipment emissions and hazardous waste are significant in construction phase but short term while throughout the mobilization and demolition phases the impact is insignificant and short term.

| Waste | Types | Amount | Treatment Disposal | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Solid Waste (Degradable) | General garbage (food remains, cardboards and papers etc) | 250 kg/day (based on generation rate of 0.25kg/day/person and 1000 workers) | to be collected in skip bucket then disposed at the Pugu dump site | |
| | Vegetation | Approximately 70- 85% of the area where building will be sited vegetation clearance will be done | Tree logs will be given to local people for fire wood | |
| | Pieces of timber | Variable | Will be collected and stored ready to be sold to recyclers | |

Table 2.7-1: Quantity of Wastes to be Generated during Construction Phase

| Waste | Types | Amount | Treatment Disposal |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Solid Waste (Non- | Plastics | Variable | Will be collected and stored ready to be sold to recyclers |
| Degradable) | Tins, glasses | Variable | To be collected and stored ready to be sold to recyclers |
| Hazardous Wastes | Scrap metals, materials packaging, paint buckets, corrugated iron sheets, oil filters and etc.) | Variable | To be collected and sold by the authorized recyclers or to be disposed by the registered firm by the NEMC and VPO |
| Liquid waste | Sewage | 50,400l/day. (Based on 840 people, water consumption rate of 75L/capita/day and wastewater discharge factor of 80%) | To be collected in onsite sanitation |
| | Oils and greases | 5-10l/day | To be collected and sold by the authorized recyclers or to be disposed by the registered firm by the NEMC and VPO |

2.6.7.3 Demobilization Phase

The waste to be generated includes pieces of bricks, concrete rubbles, pieces of wood, scrap metals. All these wastes will be transported to Pugu Kajiungeni Dump Site.

2.6.7.4 Operation Phase

The types of solid and liquid wastes to be generated during operation include food remnants from cafeterias, wastewater from toilets and baths; papers; and plastic. Wastewater will be treated in onsite sanitation systems; solid wastes will be collected and transported to the Pugu Kajiungeni Dump Site. Food wastes will be vended to livestock keepers nearby the project area. Plastic waste will be collected and sold to recyclers for recycling and send back to the market for the same or different use.

2.7 Project Boundaries

2.7.1 Spatial Boundaries

The spatial boundaries of the project environment have been divided into Project Development Area (PDA), Local Assessment Area (LAA), and Regional Assessment Area (RAA). The spatial boundaries of the project environment are illustrated in **Figure 2.7-1.**

2.7.1.1 Project Development Area (PDA)

The Project Development Area (PDA) is the most basic and immediate are of the Project. The PDA is limited to the anticipated area of the physical disturbance associated with the Construction and Operation of the Project. For this Project, the PDA consists of the area to be occupied by each of the proposed construction site.

2.7.1.2 Local Assessment Area (LAA)

The Local Assessment Area (LAA) is the maximum area within which Project-related environmental effects can be predicted or measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy and confidence. The LAA is commonly referred to as the "Zone of Influence" of the Project and may include areas that could experience Project environmental effects that arise beyond the area of physical disturbance by the Project.

The LAA includes the PDA and any flanking areas to the project site, where Project-related environmental effects may reasonably be expected to occur. The definition of LAA varies from one VEC to another, depending on the local conditions, biological characteristics, socioeconomic factors, cultural values and other factors.

2.7.1.3 Regional Assessment Area

The Regional Assessment Area (RAA) is the area within which the Project's environmental effects may overlap or accumulate with the environmental effects of other projects or activities that have been or will be carried out such that cumulative environmental effects may potentially occur. The RAA are defined for each VEC depending on the physical and biological conditions and the type of and location of other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable projects or activities that have been or will be carried out.

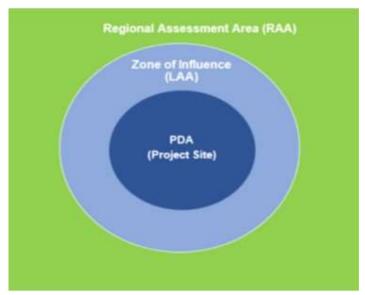


Figure 2.7-1: Spatial boundaries of the project environment.

2.7.2 Temporal Boundaries

The temporal boundaries of the project refer to timing and duration of Project. The temporal boundaries of the project consist of the durations for mobilization, construction, and demobilization phases of the project. In addition, the temporal boundaries are the design periods of the road pavement and its associated bridges and other drainages structures.

The following are the temporal boundaries of the project during mobilization, construction, and demobilization phases:

| Activities | Duration |
|--------------------------|--|
| Mobilization phase: | 1 month |
| Construction phase: | 16 months |
| Demobilization phase: | 1 Month |
| Defect liability period: | 12 Months |
| Operation phase: | 50 years and more (Life span of the project or design period). |

The Decommissioning Phase of the project is not expected to occur so long as the need for university facilities and services are operational. Instead, the building will continue to be undergoing regular maintenance and improvement depending on the future requirements.

2.7.3 Institutional Boundaries

These refer to those administrative and institutional boundaries in which the project lies or interacts. These can be determined from the legislations, ministries/departmental mandates. The identification of institutional boundaries helps to reduce institutional conflicts and enhance collaboration among various institutions or sectors. The institutional boundaries for conducting environmental and social impact t of HEET project is comprised of World Bank (WB), Ministry of Education Science and Technology (MoEST), Vice President's Office (VPO), and National Environmental Management Council (NEMC).

UDSM 27 February 2024

CHAPTER THREE

3.0 POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

Preamble

This Chapter describes relevant National Policies, Legislations and, World Bank Environmental and Social Standards, and Institutional Framework for environmental management in the country as well as relevant regulations, strategies, standards, international conventions and/or treaties/agreements. It also considers compliance with relevant National Policies and World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS), legal requirements, and international conventions/agreements/treaties to which the country is a signatory.

3.1 NATIONAL POLICIES

3.1.1 Cross-cutting Policies

3.1.1.1 National Environmental Policy (2021)

The National Environmental Policy (NEP) of 2021⁹ is the main policy document governing environmental management issues in the country. The overall objective of NEP (2021) is to provide a national framework for guiding harmonized and coordinated environmental management to improve the welfare of present and future generations.

The policy provides various measures and actions responding to key environmental issues and challenges. It provides the framework for an integrated approach to planning and sustainable management of the environment in the country. It also recommends strong institutional and governance measures to support achieving the desired objectives and goals.

Therefore, the policy addresses the following key environmental issues and challenges:

- land degradation;
- lack of accessible good quality water for urban and rural inhabitants;
- environmental pollution;
- loss of wildlife habitats and biodiversity;
- · deterioration of aquatic ecosystems;
- deforestation:
- environmental pollution;
- climate change, and
- safe use of modern biotechnology.

The policy also identifies the following crosscutting issues as challenges facing environmental management in the country:

- Inadequate environmental Good Governance at all levels;
- Inadequate financial resources for Environmental Management; and
- Inadequate Gender consideration in environmental management.

The policy recognises the role and responsibilities of key players for the successful achievement and implementation of policy objectives. These include the Ministry Responsible for Environment, Ministry of Finance, Sector Ministries, Government Departments and Agencies, Regional Secretariats, Local Government Authorities (LGAs), National Environment Management Council (NEMC), National Environmental Advisory Committee (NEAC), Environmental Appeals Tribunal, Civil Society Organizations, Academic and Research

UDSM 28 February 2024

⁹ The United Republic of Tanzania. Vice President's Office. National Environmental Policy, 2021. October 2021. https://www.vpo.go.tz/uploads/publications/en-1644923087-NATIONAL%20%20ENVIRONMENTAL%20POLICY%202021%20new.pdf

Institutions, Local Communities, Media, Development Partners, Regional and International Bodies,

Relevance / Compliance

UDSM is implementing the project under the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), which are recognized by the policy as one of the key players in the implementation of NEP (2021). The project proponent will ensure mainstreaming the NEP objectives and strategies into the project and will ensure collaboration with other stakeholders as required by the policy.

3.1.1.2 National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001)

The National Policy on HIV/AIDS (2001) was formulated by the Government of Tanzania (GOT) under technical support from the World Health Organization Global Programme on AIDS (WHO-GPA) led to the establishment of the National HIV/AIDS Control Programme (NACP) under the Ministry of Health.

The overall goal of the National Policy on HIV/AIDS is to provide for a framework for leadership and coordination of the National multi-sectoral response to the HIV/AIDS epidemic.

The policy outlines several specific objectives. However, the relevant objectives, which focus on sectoral roles and financing, are:

- To strengthen the role of all the sectors, public, private, NGOs, faith groups, PLHAs, CBOs and active participation of all stakeholders in HIV/AIDS prevention and control.
- To provide a framework for coordination and collaboration of HIV/AIDS work.
- To influence sectoral policies so as to address HIV/AIDS.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project is likely to lead to HIV/AIDS transmission due to interaction between construction workers and students or local community members. Therefore, the project proponent will ensure the Contractor develops and implements HIV/AIDS prevention and control programmes for construction workers and students.

3.1.1.3 National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000)

The overall goal of the National Human Settlement Development Policy (2000)¹⁰ is to promote the development of sustainable human settlement and to facilitate the provision of adequate and affordable shelter to all people, including the poor. The policy outlines several objectives; however, the relevant objective is to protect the environment within human settlement and natural ecosystem against pollution, degradation, and destruction to attain sustainable development.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project will likely lead to environmental pollution due to dust emission and liquid and solid waste generation. The project proponent will minimise dust emission within densely populated and residential areas. The project proponent will also ensure proper disposal of solid and liquid wastes to avoid pollution of the surrounding environment with residential areas.

3.1.1.4 Women and Gender Development Policy (2000)

The objective of Women and Gender Development Policy (2000)¹¹ is to provide a directive to ensure the planning, strategies, and various activities in each sector and institution consider

UDSM 29 February 2024

¹⁰ National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000). United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Lands and Human Settlement Development. Dar Es Salaam, January, 2000.

¹¹ Jamhuri ya Muungano wa Tanzania. Sera ya Maendeleo ya Wanawake na Jinsia. Wizara ya Menedeleo ya Jamii, Wanawake and Watoto. S. L.P. 3448, Dar Es Salaam, TANZANIA. Mwaka 2000.

gender equality. The policy outlines eleven specific objectives, but the most relevant ones for this project include:

- To ensure development plans take into consideration gender equality
- To identify the role of women and men to ensure their participation in development activities for the benefit of society.

In general, the policy aims at establishing strategies for poverty eradication by ensuring that both women and men access existing resources for their development. It values the role played by women in bringing about development in the society.

Relevance / Compliance

The project has the potential to create employment for people during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor provides equal employment opportunity between women and men and will avoid any kind of discrimination at the workplace.

3.1.1.5 National Employment Policy (2008)

The National Employment Policy (2008)¹²aims to stimulate national productivity, attain full, gainful, and freely chosen productive employment, reduce unemployment and underemployment rates, and enhance labour productivity. The policy outlines several specific objectives but the most relevant ones are:

- To promote equal access to employment opportunities and resource endowments for vulnerable groups of women, youth, and People with Disabilities (PWDs).
- To address cross-cutting issues related to the environment, gender, and HIV/AIDS in employment

Relevance / Compliance

The project has the potential to create employment for youth and women and to create adverse environmental impacts as well as the prevalence of HIV/AIDS. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor provides equal employment opportunities for women and men with a focus on vulnerable groups. The project proponent will also ensure the Contractor minimizes HIV/AIDS prevalence by formulating and implementing an HIV/AIDS preventive and control programme.

3.1.1.6 Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009)

The main objective of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy (2009)¹³ is to reduce the number of work-related accidents and diseases in Tanzania. The policy outlines eight specific objectives, but the most relevant ones are:

- To improve the occupational health and safety skills and resources in the public and private sectors.
- To enhance education and training on occupational health and safety at all levels.
- To mainstream cross-cutting and cross-sectoral issues at workplaces.

Relevance / Compliance

The project has the potential to create occupational health and safety risks during implementation. The project proponent will ensure the provision of Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) to the construction workers and regular training on OHS issues to the construction workers.

UDSM 30 February 2024

¹² The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour, Employment and Youth Development. National Employment Policy 2008. Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania 2008.

¹³ The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour, Employment and Youth Development. National Occupational Health and Safety Policy. 2009.

3.1.1.7 National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children

The National Plan of Action to End Violence Against Women and Children (NPA-VAWC, 2017/18-2021/22)¹⁴ emphasizes on actions needed for both preventing and responding to violence and recognizes that investing in violence prevention initiatives has a positive impact on inclusive growth. Thus, strengthening the impact of the diverse investments by government, development partners and stakeholders on the lives of women, children, and families, and subsequently on communities and Tanzania as a whole is of paramount importance. The NPA-VAWC is grounded in the Tanzanian context and envisages improved coordination, delivery of quality services, implementation of viable prevention and response measures and application of innovative solutions to end all forms of violence against women and children.

Relevance / Compliance

The project is likely to result in the risk of emergence of Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH) due to interpersonal and social interactions among the construction workers. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor prevents the emergence of GBV/SEA and SH. This will include awareness creation on GBV/SEA and SH for construction workers.

3.1.1.8 National Disability Policy (2004)

The objectives of the policy are;

- Encourage the development of people with disabilities
- Empower families of people with disabilities
- Review /amend legislation that are not disability friendly
- Improve service delivery
- To allow the participation of people with disability in decision making and implementation of important disability friendly activities
- To enable families of people with disabilities and society at large to participate in decision making and implementation of important disability friendly activities.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project will observe this act in order to provide accessible infrastructure to people with disabilities.

3.1.1.9 Education Training Policy (2014)

Tanzania aims to improve the quality of education. This is through collaboration with all education stakeholders to modernise the curriculum at all levels and ensure it meets requirements. The education training policy of 2014 stressed that to improve the quality of education in Tanzania, there should be a shift from using many textbooks to using a single textbook for each subject. The policy also emphasises all private schools need to have affordable school fees on the basis of "Unit per course" and analyse its operation as well. The school fees should relate to the service offered by the school. This project aligns with this policy as it will modernise education training and implement state-of-the-art equipment for training. In addition, the university fees will be affordable to all people.

3.1.1.10 The National Gender Policy (2002)

The key objective of this policy is to provide guidelines that will ensure that gender-sensitive plans and strategies are developed in all sectors and institutions. While the policy aims at establishing strategies to eradicate poverty, it is relevant to the project as it emphasises gender quality and equal opportunity for both men and women to participate in development undertakings and to value the role played by each member of society. It also requires that women and men are given equal employment opportunities in the project whenever possible.

UDSM 31 February 2024

¹⁴ NATIONAL PLAN OF ACTION TO END VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN TANZANIA. December, 2016. file:///E:/DOCS/BRT%20PHASE%204%20PROJECT/LITERATURE/NATIONAL%20PLAN%20OF%20ACTION%20TO%20END %20VIOLENCE.pdf

This project shall ensure that women will be adequately involved at all project planning and implementation levels.

3.1.1.11 Urban Planning and Space Standards Policy 2012

The policy guides the continuing delivery of a high-quality pedestrian and other people-friendly public realm within the city centres to support the city centres' economic, social, cultural and environmental attractiveness to businesses, residents and visitors. The policy explains more as space management is a key foundation of the asset management strategy. Also, providing appropriate space is becoming even more important as institutions increasingly compete in urban areas.

Relevance/Compliance

The project will plan to utilise the area during its implementation properly.

3.1.2 Sectoral Policies

3.1.2.1 Construction Industry Policy (2003)

The vision of the Construction Industry Policy (2003)¹⁵ is: To have a dynamic, efficient, and competitive local construction industry that is able to undertake construction projects of any magnitude and participate effectively in providing its services in the regional and global market place.

The mission is to create an enabling environment for the development of a vibrant, efficient, and sustainable local industry that meets the demand for its services to support sustainable economic and social development objectives. The policy outlines several objectives; however, the relevant policy objective is to improve the capacity and competitiveness of the local construction enterprises (contractors, consultants, and informal sectors). The project proponent has been involved in the service of local consultants in the design, preparation of bidding documents and supervision. During construction, priority will be given to local contractors or joint ventures/associations between the local and firms from abroad, local people, as well as, the use of locally available materials, as emphasized in the policy.

3.1.2.2 National Land Policy (1995)

The overall aim of a National Land Policy (1995)¹⁶ is to promote and ensure a secure land tenure system, to encourage the optimal use of land resources, and to facilitate broad-based social and economic development without upsetting or endangering the ecological balance of the environment. The policy outlines several specific objectives; however, the most relevant policy objective to this project is to protect land resources from degradation for sustainable development. The project has the potential to create land degradation through soil excavations, and accumulation of construction solid wastes into the surrounding environment. The project proponent will ensure proper disposal of construction solid wastes and restoration of the landscape after construction. The Engineer will ensure construction activities are confined within the permitted areas in order to minimize land degradation.

3.1.2.3 National Mineral Policy (2009)

The National Mineral Policy also addresses that mining activities should be undertaken in a sustainable manner. Reclamation of lands after mining activities is recommended. As far as this project is concerned, mining activities are directed to quarrying activities for obtaining stones and aggregates. Fine and coarse aggregates for the proposed project will be strictly purchased from authorised vendors.

UDSM 32 February 2024

¹⁵ Construction Industry Policy (2003). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Works. November, 2003.

¹⁶ National Land Policy (1997). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Lands and Human Settlements Development, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania. Second Edition 1997.

3.1.2.4 National Energy Policy (2015)

The Vision of the National Energy Policy (2015)¹⁷ is to have a vibrant Energy Sector that contributes significantly to economic growth and improved quality of life of Tanzanians. The Mission is to provide reliable, affordable, safe, efficient and environmentally friendly modern energy services to all while ensuring the effective participation of Tanzanians in the sector. The main objective of the policy is to provide guidance for sustainable development and utilization of energy resources to ensure optimal benefits to Tanzanians and contribute towards the transformation of the national economy. The policy outlines sector specific issues, statements, and objectives. With regard to energy efficiency and conservation, the policy objective is to promote energy efficiency and conservation in all sectors of the economy.

Relevance/Compliance

The relevant issues to this project are energy efficiency in the transport sector and the residential and commercial sectors. The project falls under the buildings construction sector which is recognized by the policy as one of the energy consuming sectors. The design and construction of buildings will be carried out in such a way as to optimize energy efficiency.

3.1.2.5 National Health Policy (2003)

The National Health Policy (2003)¹⁸ outlines several objectives but the most relevant one is to reduce the burden of disease, maternal and infant mortality and increase life expectancy through the provision of adequate and equitable maternal and child health services, facilitate the promotion of environmental health and sanitation, promotion of adequate nutrition, control of communicable diseases and treatment of common conditions.

Relevance/Compliance

The project has the potential to create a spread of communicable diseases due to interaction between the construction workers and local community members. The project proponent will ensure provision of sanitary facilities for construction workers.

3.1.2.6 Education and Training Policy, 1995

The aim and objectives of the education and training policy in Tanzania is to guide and promote the development and improvement of the personalities of the citizens of Tanzania their human resource and the effective utilization of those resource in bringing about individual and national development. The policy is set to promote the acquisition and appreciation of culture, customs and traditions of people of Tanzania. Also, the policy promotes the acquisition and appropriate use of literary social scientific, vocational technological, professional and other form.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project will observe this act to provide quality education that addresses the stipulated objectives in the policy.

3.1.2.7 National Water Policy (2002)

The main objective of the National Water Policy (2002)¹⁹ is to develop a comprehensive framework for sustainable development and management of the Nation's water resources. The policy recognizes the importance of water quality management and pollution control. In this case the policy objective is to have water resources with acceptable quality by avoiding pollution from point and non-point sources.

The policy seeks to protect water sources from encroachment of land around water source areas. It recognizes the problem of water pollution due to due to the disposal of untreated

UDSM 33 February 2024

¹⁷ National Energy Policy (2015). The United Republic of Tanzania. Dar Es Salaam. December, 20015.

¹⁸ The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Health, National Health Policy, Ministry of Health, October 2003.

¹⁹ National Water Policy (2002). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Water and Livestock Development. July 2002.

and/or inadequately treated domestic and industrial wastewater, agrochemicals, and high turbidity caused by sediments due to soil erosion.

Relevance/Compliance

The project will involve abstraction of water from existing natural water sources, which are the important source of water for the local communities in the project area. In this regard, the abstraction of water will be carried out carefully to avoid pollution of this water sources. This will include the use of water pump and hose pipe at a distance of not less than 50m from the water sources and avoiding washing of vehicles in the natural water sources.

3.2 LEGAL FRAMEWORK

3.2.1 Cross-sectoral Legislation

3.2.1.1 The Environmental Management Act Cap 191

The Environmental Management Act Cap 191 (EMA Cap 191)²⁰ is an Act to provide for legal and institutional framework for sustainable management of environment; to outline principles for management, impact and risk assessments, prevention and control of pollution, waste management, environmental quality standards, public participation, compliance and enforcement; to provide basis for implementation of international instruments on environment; to provide for implementation of the National Environment Policy; to repeal the National Environment Management Act, 1983 and provide for continued existence of the National Environment Management Council; to provide for establishment of National Environmental Trust Fund and to provide for other related matters.

Sub-section 81(1) requires any developer of a project to undertake an Environmental Impact Assessment study at his/her own cost. Sub-section 81(2) requires Environmental Impacts Assessment to be carried out prior to the commencement or financing of a project or undertaking.

Relevance / Compliance

The project falls under those projects that require EIA to be carried out prior to the commencement of construction works. This EIA is an indicator of compliance with the requirements of the EMA Cap 191.

3.2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)

The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)²¹ are made under Environmental Management Act No. 20 of 2004. The regulations provide the basis for undertaking Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Audit for various development projects with significant environmental impacts in the country. These regulations provide the procedures for carrying out Environmental Impact Assessments, Environmental Monitoring and Environmental Audits.

Regulation 4 prohibits any developer or proponent from implementing a project which is likely to have a negative environmental impact without conducting an Environmental Impact Assessment study.

Relevance / Compliance

The project falls under those projects that require an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study. The Project Proponent will adhere to the procedures for conducting EIA study as prescribed in these regulations.

UDSM 34 February 2024

²⁰ Environmental Management Act No. 20 of 2004. The United Republic of Tanzania. Vice President's Office. 11th November 2004

²¹ Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005). The United Republic of Tanzania.

3.2.1.3 The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations (2018)

The Environmental Management (Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 is read as one with the Environment Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005)/ These provide some amendments to the EIA and Audit Regulations (2005) and classify projects into Four (4) Categories based on the magnitude of impacts on the environment. These include Category "A"; Category "B1"; Category "B2" and "Special Category". The regulations provide the procedures for registration of each category of project.

Relevance / Compliance

The project falls under Category A in accordance with the classification provided in the amendment regulations. The Project Proponent already complied with project registration procedures as prescribed in these regulations.

3.2.1.4 The Occupational Health and Safety Act (2003)

The Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 5 of 2003²² is an Act to repeal the Factories Ordinance; to make provisions for the safety, health, and welfare of persons at work in factories and other places of work; to provide for the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with activities of persons at work; and to provide for connected matters.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project involves construction activities that are likely to create occupational health and safety risks. The project proponent will follow the provisions given in the Act to safeguard health and safety of workers. This will include ensuring that the contractor conducts risk assessment, including providing Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to construction workers. The contractor will also develop occupational health and safety management plan.

3.2.1.5 The Public Health Act (2009)

The Public Health Act No. 1 of 2009²³ is an Act to provide for the promotion, preservation, and maintenance of public health with a view to ensuring the provisions of comprehensive, functional, and sustainable public health services to the general public and to provide for other related matters. Section 32(1) requires the occupier or owner of any premises shall cause any drainage system to be properly protected or inspected to the satisfaction of an authorized officer in order to prevent the ingress of mosquitoes, vermin, and other disease-causing agents. According to Sub-section 32(2), any person who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and on conviction, is liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings. Section 101(2) deals with the connection of private drain or sewer with public sewer. It prohibits direct or indirect discharge of any matter from a manufacturing process or factory other than domestic or storm water into public sewer without a written agreement with the Authority.

Relevance/Commitment:

The operation of ICT Buildings is expected to generate sanitary wastewater from toilets and washrooms. The wastewater treatment system and sewer pipelines will be designed so that waste water will be directed into the soak way pit.

3.2.1.6 The HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act (2008)

The HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act No. 28 of 2008²⁴ is an Act to provide for prevention, treatment, care, support and control of HIV and AIDS, for promotion of public

UDSM 35 February 2024

²² Occupational Health and Safety Act (2003). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour. 13th February 2003.

²³ The Public Health Act No. 1 of 2009.

²⁴ HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Control) Act (2208). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Health and Social Welfare. 1st February 2008.

health in relation to HIV and AIDS; to provide for appropriate treatment, care and support using available resources to people living with or at risk of HIV and AIDS and to provide for related matters. Section 6(3) requires project proponent to design and implement HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme and to submit it to TACAIDS before implementation for coordination and advice.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project is likely to create increased transmission of HIV/AIDS due to interaction between construction and the flanking local community members. Thus, the project proponent will ensure the contractor formulates and implements HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme.

3.2.1.7 The Employment and Labour Relations Act of 2004

The Employment and Labour Relations Act No. 6 of 2004²⁵ is an Act to provide for core labour rights to establish basic employment standards; a framework for collective bargaining; the prevention and settlement of disputes and to provide for related matters.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project involves the employment of construction workers and other staff, who are covered by the provisions of the Act. The project proponent will comply with the provisions of the Act by ensuring the contractor avoids child labour, discrimination at work place directly or indirectly, and pays minimum wages to the construction workers as prescribed by the Labour Laws.

3.2.1.8 The Worker's Compensation Act (Cap. 263 RE 2025)

The Workers' Compensation Act (Cap. 263 RE 2025)²⁶ is an Act to provide for compensation to employees for disablement of death caused by or resulting from injuries or diseases sustained or contracted in the course of employment; to establish the Fund for administration and regulation of workers' compensation and to provide for related matter.

Section 34(1) requires an employer to, within seven days after receiving a notice of an accident from the employee or having learned in some other way that an accident has occurred, report the accident to the Director- General in a prescribed form.

Sub-section 34(2) requires an employer; at the request of an employee or the dependant of an employee furnish the employee or dependent with a copy of the notice of the accident furnished by the employer to the Director-General in respect of a claim for compensation by the employee or dependant.

Section 71(1) requires an employer carrying on business in Tanzania shall within the prescribed period and in the prescribed form register himself to the Director-General and furnish the Director-General with-

- (a) the prescribed particulars of the employer's business; and
- (b) any additional particulars he/she may require.

Section 72(1) requires an employer to keep a register or other record of the earnings and other prescribed particulars of all employees and to produce the register or record or a satisfactory reproduction on demand to an authorized person for inspection.

Relevance/Commitment:

The project proponent will adhere to the objectives of the Act. This will include submission employees' records of earnings and monthly contributions.

UDSM 36 February 2024

²⁵ Employment and Labour Relations Act (2004). The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Labour. 14th April 2004.

²⁶ The United Republic of Tanzania. Chapter 263. The Workers' Compensation Fund Act. (Principal Legislation). Revised Edition of 2015.

3.2.1.9 The Contractors Registration Act (1997)

The Contractors Registration Act No. 17 of 1997²⁷ is an Act to provide for the registration of contractors and to establish a Board to regulate the conduct of contractors and for the related matters. Section 12(I) prohibits non-citizen of the United Republic from forming a local contracting firm unless the citizens of United Republic of Tanzania own the majority of its shares. Otherwise, it will be registered as a foreign firm or company.

Section 23(1) prohibits any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporated, from carrying out the business of contractors, unless at least one of the partners or directors who shall also be a shareholder has, as prescribed by the Board the required technical qualifications, skills, and experience.

Relevance / Compliance

The project will engage the services of contractors during construction. Therefore, the project proponent will ensure only qualified and registered contractor is engaged in the execution of the project.

3.2.1.10 The Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act (2008)

The Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act No. 15 of 2008²⁸ is an Act to amend the Contractors Registration Act, with a view to providing provisions for effective regulation of activities and maintenance of professional conduct and integrity of contractors and for related matters. The Act shall be read as one with the Contractors Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the "principal Act."

Sub-section 22(4) prohibits an employer or developer from engaging unregistered firms or persons. If found guilty is liable to a fine of not exceeding ten per cent of the contract sum or project value but not less than one per cent of such contract sum or project value or five million shillings whichever amount is greater or to imprisonment for a term of not less than three years or to both.

Relevance /Commitment

The project will require engagement of contractor during construction. The project proponent will comply with the requirement of the Act by employing only a qualified and registered contractor.

3.2.1.11 The Engineers Registration Act (1997)

The Engineers Registration Act No, 15 of 1997²⁹ is an Act to repeal and re-enact with modifications the Engineers (Registration) Act of 1968, to establish a Board to regulate the conduct of engineers, to provide for their registration and for related matters. Section 12(1) prohibits any person or body of persons who are not citizen of the United Republic from being registered as a local consultant or consulting firms unless:

- in the case of a natural person, he is a citizen of the United Republic;
- in the case of a company, it is incorporated in Tanzania and the firms.

Relevance /Commitment

The project involves consultancy services during contract supervision. In this regard, the project proponent will engage only a qualified and registered engineering consultancy firm.

UDSM 37 February 2024

²⁷ Contractors Registration Act No. 17 of 1997. United Republic of Tanzania.

²⁸ Contractors Registration (Amendment) Act No. 15 of 2008. United Republic of Tanzania.

²⁹ Engineers Registration Act No. 15 of 1997. United Republic of Tanzania.

3.2.1.12 The Engineers Registration (Amendments) Act (2007)

The Engineers Registration (Amendment) Act No. 25 of 2007³⁰ is an Act to amend the Engineers Registration Act of 1997 and shall be read as one with the Engineers Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the "principal Act"

Sub-section (1) any person from employing as an engineer any person who is not a professional engineer or consulting engineer, or causing to undertake engineering works or services without employing the services of a professional engineer or consulting engineer.

Sub-section (2) prohibits any person from taking up or continuing in any employment as an engineer, or carrying out engineering works or services, unless he is a professional engineer or consulting engineer.

Relevance /Commitment

The project will require services of engineers during construction. In this regard, the project proponent will employ only qualified professional engineers.

3.2.2 Sector Legislations

3.2.2.1 The Land Act (1999)

The Land Act No. 4 of 1999 is an Act to provide for the basic law in relation to land other than the village land, the management of land, settlement of disputes and related matters. Section 156 of the Land Act 1999 requires compensation to be paid to any person for the use of land of which he / she is in lawful or actual occupation as a communal right of way and with respect to a way leave. These include: any damage suffered in respect of trees, crops, and buildings as result of creation of way leave; and damage due to surveying or determining the route of that way leave. It is the responsibility of the government department of Ministry, Local Government authority or corporate body that applied for right of way to pay compensation.

Relevance / Compliance

So far, the project will involve the construction of new depot in the government land. The project proponent will ensure compensation is paid for any acquired land if there is a need for the proposed work. On the other hand, the proponent is required to instruct the contractor to compensate any damage that the ongoing works on the adjacent lands will cause.

3.2.2.2 The Land Use Planning Act (2007)

The Land Use Planning Act No. 6 of 2007³¹ is an Act to provide for procedures for preparation, administration, and enforcement of land use plans, to repeal the Land Use Planning Commission and to provide for related matters.

The Act has distinctive authorities of land use planning in Tanzania and establishes land use planning authorities. It outlines their functions and powers conferred upon. The authorities established under the Act include:

- Village Councils that are responsible for planning and managing village lands.
- District Councils responsible for planning and managing all lands in the district and assisting Village Councils to plan and manage their areas of jurisdiction.
- Land Use Planning Commission which prepares national land use planning framework plan and assist the lower echelon to prepare plans and manage their lands.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project proponent will make consultation with the district land use planning authorities before implementing the project in the areas of jurisdiction. The project proponent will

UDSM 38 February 2024

³⁰ Engineers Registration (Amendments) Act No. 25 of 2007. United Republic of Tanzania.

³¹ Land Use Planning Act (2007). The United Republic of Tanzania. Act Supplement No. 10 22nd June, 2007. to the Gazette of the United Republic of Tanzania No. 25 Vol. 88, dated 22nd June, 2007.

implement the project in accordance with the current land use plans in the project area to avoid any possible conflicts or incompatibility with current and future land use plans.

3.2.2.3 The Urban Planning Act of 2007

The Urban Planning Act No. 8 of 2007 regulates land use in the country. It requires the occupier to pay land rent in order to get the Certificate of Occupancy. The Act requires submission of drawings, elevations, and plans to the urban authority. The Act gives the Commissioner for lands absolute discretion to give or withhold building consent.

Relevance / Compliance

The project proponent will comply with the requirements of the Act by submitting drawings to the urban authority.

3.2.2.4 The Education (Amendment) Act, 1995

Act amended the Education Act, of 1978 that establish the Higher Education Accreditation Council, to provide the procedure for accreditation and other related matters. Among other functions, the council accredits higher education institutions; approve admissions into state institutions of higher education, to examine and approve proposals for courses of study and course regulations submitted to it by institutions of higher education; make regulations in respect of admission of persons seeking to enrol in state institutions of higher education and to provide a central admission service to higher education institutions; and make visitations and inspection of higher institutions.

Relevance/Compliance

The project is under the University of Dar Es Salaam, therefore, will be monitored by Higher Education Accreditation Council.

3.2.2.5 The Standard Act of 2009

The Act aims at the promotion of specifications of commodities and services, re-establish the Bureau of Standards (TBS), the designated national standards authority established under Tanzania the TBS Act 1975 and repealed by this act. TBS is responsible for developing all kinds of national standards, including environmental standards.

Relevance/Compliance

The project will adhere to this Act, through use of the building materials that are approved by the TBS.

3.2.2.6 The Universities Act, 2005

An Act to make provision for the establishment, composition and function of the commission for universities, the coordination and rationalization of the types and categories of universities, the promotion and financing of higher education, establishment and governance of universities and for other related matters.

The amends the Education Act,1978 by repealing the whole of Part IX and amending section 33. repeals the following acts;

- (a) The Muhimbili University College of Health Science Act, 1991;
- (b) The Mzumbe University Act, 2001;
- (c) The Open University of Tanzania Act, 1992;
- (d) The Sokoine University of Agriculture Act, 1984 and
- (e) The University of Dar Es Salaam Act, 1970

Relevance / Compliance:

The project will deal with the construction of a university campus in Tanzania mainland and Zanzibar.

3.2.2.7 The University of Dar Es Salaam Act, 1970

The objectives and function of university of Dar Es Salaam are to preserve, transmit and enhance knowledge for the benefit of the people of Tanzania in accordance with the principles of socialism accepted by the people of Tanzania. To create a sense of public responsibility in the educated and to promote respect for learning and pursuit of truth. To prepare students to work with the people of Tanzania for the benefit of the nation. To assume responsibility for university education within the united Republic and make provision for places and centres of learning, education, training and research. To co-operate with the Government of the United Republic and the people of Tanzania in the planned and orderly development of education in the United Republic. To stimulate the promotion intellectual and cultural development of the united Republic for the benefit of the people of Tanzania and to conduct examination for, and grant, degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University.

Relevance/Compliance

The project will observe this act during implementation phase.

3.2.2.8 The Personal with Disabilities Act (2010)

The Persons with Disabilities Act 2010: An Act to make provisions for the health care, social support, accessibility, rehabilitation, education and vocational training, communication, employment or work protection and promotion of basic rights for the persons with disabilities and to provide for related matters. A person with disabilities has the right to:

- be respected, recognized and treated in a way which does not lower his dignity;
- an education through special equipment and participate in social affairs;
- have infrastructure and environment which allow him to go wherever he pleases, use transport facilities and get information;
- use sign languages, written language by the aid of special machines or other methods that are appropriate;
- · learn with persons without disabilities; and
- Get a job and contest leadership posts in various sectors.

Section 31(1) "requires employers to hire and maintain the employment of people with disabilities and establishes a work force quota under which every employer with a work force of 20 or more individuals must employ persons with disabilities at a rate of at least 3% of the employer's total workforce."

Relevance/Commitment

Incorporating the principles and provisions of the Persons with Disabilities Act into a project demonstrates a commitment to social inclusion, human rights, and sustainable development. We will create an environment where individuals with disabilities can fully participate, contribute, and benefit from the opportunities provided by the project.

3.2.2.9 Social Security Act No. 135, 2018

The general objective of the Act is to ensure that every citizen is protected against economic and social distress resulting from substantial loss in income due to various contingencies. The Act outlines the legal framework for the establishment, operation, and regulation of social security schemes and programs also the act is a kind of collective measures or activities designed to ensure that members of society meet their basic needs and are protected from the contingencies to enable them maintain a standard of living consistent with social norms.

Relevance/Commitment

As the project involves the aspect related to social welfare, labour rights, and employee benefits. Integrating the provisions of the act into project planning and implementation can lead to better compliance with legal requirements, improved social protection, and more

equitable outcomes so the project will provide social security to the workers and people involved.

3.2.2.10 Marriage Act 2015

Sections 10(2), 13(1) and 15 of Tanzania's Law of Marriage Act, CAP 29 [R: E 2015] allow men to contract polygamous marriages and permit the marriage of 15-year-old girls, while the minimum age of marriage for boys is 18 years. Also, in the act the state the marriage of free will as no marriage shall be contracted except with the consent, freely and voluntarily given. by each of the parties.

Relevance/Commitment

When young girls are forced to marry, they face potentially subjected to state-sanctioned rape and are at risk of increased domestic violence, early pregnancy and negative health consequences while being denied education and economic opportunities as project as it concerns it will prevent early and forced marriage by provide education to the community and give the young girl education opportunities.

3.2.2.11 Other Relevant Legislations

The following are other relevant legislations to which the project will comply with during implementation:

- The Environmental Management (Air Quality Standards) Regulations 2007 (GN No. 237/2007)
- The Environmental Management (Water Quality Standards) Regulations, 2007 (GN No. 238/2007);
- The Environmental Management (Soil Quality Standards) regulations 2007 (GN
- The Environmental (Solid Waste Management) Regulations, 2009 (GN No. 263/2009)
- The Environmental Management (Quality Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations, 2015.

3.2.3 International Conventions

3.2.3.1 ILO Conventions

The ILO Conventions cover a wide area of social and labour issues including basic human rights, minimum wages, industrial relations, employment policy, social dialogue, social security, and other issues.

(a) Working Environment (Air Pollution, Noise, and Vibration) Convention, 1977 (No. 148³²)

The Convention got entry into force on 11 Jul 1979, and Tanzania signed the Convention on 30 May 1983 and has accepted the obligation of the convention in respect of air pollution only³³. According to Article 3: the term air pollution covers all air contaminated by substances. whatever their physical state, which is harmful to health or otherwise dangerous; the term noise covers all sound which can result in hearing impairment or be harmful to health or otherwise dangerous; The term vibration covers any vibration which is transmitted to the human body through solid structures and is harmful to health or otherwise dangerous.

Article 4 requires national laws or regulations to prescribe measures to be taken for the prevention and control of, and protection against, occupational hazards in the working environment due to air pollution, noise, and vibration; and to have provisions concerning the practical implementation of the measures so prescribed may be adopted through technical standards, codes of practice and other appropriate methods.

UDSM 41 February 2024

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Working Environment (Air Pollution, Noise and Vibration) Convention, 1977
 https://www.ilo.org/dyn/normlex/en/f?p=NORMLEXPUB:11300:0::NO::P11300 INSTRUMENT ID:312293

Relevance / Compliance:

The project can potentially create occupational health and safety risks due to handling hazardous construction materials and equipment. The propjet proponent will ensure the Contractor provides relevant PPE to construction workers.

(b) Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999 (No. 182)³⁴

The Convention concerning the Prohibition and Immediate Action for the Elimination of the Worst Forms of Child Labour, known in short as the Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, was adopted by the International Labour Organization (ILO) in 1999 as ILO Convention No 182. It is one of eight ILO fundamental conventions. Tanzania signed the Convention on 12 September 2001.

By ratifying this Convention No. 182, a country commits itself to take immediate action to prohibit and eliminate the worst forms of child labour. Article 1 requires member countries to take immediate and effective measures to secure the prohibition and elimination of the worst forms of child labour as a matter of urgency.

Relevance / Compliance:

The project has the potential to create employment, and children may be trying to seek employment during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor does not employ children aged 14 years or below.

(c) Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111)³⁵

The Convention concerning Discrimination in Respect of Employment and Occupation or Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention (ILO Convention No. 111) is an ILO Convention on anti-discrimination. It is one of eight ILO fundamental conventions. The convention requires states to enable legislation that prohibits all discrimination and exclusion on any basis including race or colour, sex, religion, political opinion, national or social origin in employment, and repeal legislation that is not based on equal opportunities.

Article 2 requires each Member Country to declare and pursue a national policy designed to promote, by methods appropriate to national conditions and practice, equality of opportunity and treatment in respect of employment and occupation, to eliminate any discrimination in respect thereof.

Relevance / Compliance:

This project will employ different people of different origins in terms of nationalities, tribe, race religious affiliations, and gender. The Contractor will ensure there is no any kind of discrimination based on nationality, tribe, race, religion, or gender.

3.2.3.2 Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 (No. 17) 36

Workmen's Compensation (Accidents) Convention, 1925 is an International Labour Organization (ILO) Convention, which was adopted on June 10, 1925, and came into force on April 1, 1927. Tanzania signed the convention on 30 January 1962.

Article 1 requires each Member Country to ensure that workmen, who suffer personal injury due to an industrial accident, or their dependents, shall be compensated on terms at least equal to those provided by this Convention.

Relevance / Compliance:

UDSM 42 February 2024

³⁴ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Worst_Forms_of_Child_Labour_Convention

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Discrimination_(Employment_and_Occupation)_Convention

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Workmen%27s_Compensation_(Accidents)_Convention_1925

This project has the potential to cause accidents or death during construction. The project proponent will ensure the Contractor is registered by the Workers Compensation Fund, which is responsible for the payment of compensation in case of injury or death of any worker in the course of work.

3.2.3.3 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992)

The objective of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climatic Change (UNFCCC) is to stabilise the concentration of greenhouse gas (GHG) in the atmosphere, at a level that allows ecosystems to adapt naturally and protects food production and economic development. Article 4 commits parties to develop, periodically update, publish and make available national inventories of anthropogenic emissions of all GHGs not controlled by the Montreal Protocol (by source) and inventories of their removal by sinks, using agreed methodologies. It commits parties to mitigate GHG as far as practicable.

Relevance / Compliance:

Since Tanzania is a Party to the Convention, the country will have to account for all sources of GHG in her future National Communications. Undertaking of this ESIA study will enable the country to identify some of the GHG that will be emitted by the project activities.

The HEET project will abide with the requirements on control and prevention of greenhouse gas emissions by minimizing the use of diesel engine generators in its buildings.

3.3 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework

The World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) review has been necessary because the project will receive funding from the World Bank. The ESF ensures that all projects financed by the World Bank are developed and implemented in an environmentally and socially responsible manner. The ESF ensures that environmental and social risks of World Bank-funded projects are properly identified and evaluated, any significant environmental and social risks are reduced or mitigated, and that key information about the project is disclosed and shared with key stakeholders.

There are ten (10) World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs). The ESS1 for example set out the requirements for Borrowers relating to E&S risks and impacts associated with projects. The standards are intended to support Borrowers to reduce poverty and sustainably increase prosperity for the benefit of the environment and their citizens. According to the HEET Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF), the HEET Projects are applicable to nine ESS, namely ESS1, ESS2, ESS3, ESS4, ESS5, ESS6, ESS7, ESS8, ESS9, and ESS10.

The WB ESS review and screening has been conducted to determine which of those ten standards apply to this project, as summarized in **Table 3.1-1**. The results indicate the project is expected to be applicable to four ESSs, namely the Environmental and Social Standard 1 (ESS 1), Environmental and Social Standard 2 (ESS 2), Environmental and Social Standard 3 (ESS 3), Environmental and Social Standard 4 (ESS 4), Environmental and Social Standard 8 (ESS 8), and Environmental and Social Standard 10 (ESS 10). The purpose of this section is to describe each of the applicable ESSs and how the project proponent has complied or will comply with the applicable ESS.

Table 3.1-1: Applicable WB Environmental and Social Standards.

| S/n | Safeguard Policy | Applicabl e? (Yes /No) | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | ESS 1: Assessment and Management of | Yes | The project is likely to create some environmental and social risks/impacts. |

| | Environmental and Social | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 2. | Risks and Impacts ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions | Yes | The project will involve the recruitment of construction workers, hence the creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people. The presence of construction workers will result into increased demand for food, hence creation of income generation opportunity for local people. |
| 3. | ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management | Yes | The Project is likely to create air pollution due to dust emissions from construction activities. The project will also result in the consumption of finite land-based resources like sand, gravel, and crushed stone aggregates. |
| 4. | ESS 4: Community Health and Safety | Yes | The project is likely to create health and safety risk to the local community members. For example, the project is likely to create construction related risk of accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized people into the construction site. |
| 5. | ESS 5: Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement | No | The project will not result into land acquisition or resettlement of people. The construction site is located within the Kijitonyama Campus, which is owned by the Government of Tanzania. |
| 6. | ESS 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources | No | The construction site is located within already built-up urban environment at the UDSM Campus. Moreover, the proposed construction site is currently occupied by planted trees; hence no important critical habitat in the area. |
| 7. | OP/BP4.10 Indigenous Peoples | No | There is no Indigenous Peoples/Sub- Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities in the project area as defined in paragraph 8 and 9 of ESS |
| 8. | ESS 8: Cultural Heritage | Yes | The construction site is located in an already built-up urban environment with no history of archaeological or paleontological findings. There are no important historical, cultural, religious, or natural landscape features within the construction site; However, chance finds are possible. |
| 10. | ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure | Yes | This ESS is applicable because the project is likely to affect various stakeholders directly or indirectly and positively or negatively. Therefore, stakeholder engagement and consultation will be necessary at all stages of the project implementation. |

3.3.1 ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts.

The ESS 1 sets out the Borrower's responsibilities for assessing, managing and monitoring E&S risks and impacts associated with each stage of a project supported by the Bank through Investment Project Financing to achieve E&S outcomes consistent with the ESS safeguards.

Objectives of ESS 1:

- To identify, evaluate and manage the E&S risks and impacts consistent with the ESSs
- To adopt the mitigation hierarchy approach (avoid, minimize, rehabilitate/restore, compensate/offset);
- Ensure disadvantaged or vulnerable people are not disadvantaged in sharing benefits and opportunities from the project.
- To utilize national legislative frameworks in assessing, developing and implementing projects, whenever appropriate.
- To promote improved environmental and social performance.

The ESS 1 will be applicable because the project is likely to create some environmental and social risk/impacts; therefore, EIA has to be conducted per the requirements of ESS 1.

3.3.2 ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions

The ESS2 recognizes the importance of employment creation and income generation in the pursuit of poverty reduction and inclusive economic growth. Borrowers can promote sound worker-management relationships and enhance the development benefits of a project by treating workers in the project fairly and providing safe and healthy working conditions.

Objectives of ESS 2:

Objectives of ESS 3:

- To promote safety and health at work.
- To promote the fair treatment, non-discrimination and equal opportunity of project workers.
- To protect project workers, including vulnerable workers such as women, persons
 with disabilities, children (of working age, in accordance with this ESS) and migrant
 workers, contracted workers, community workers and primary supply workers, as
 appropriate.
- To prevent the use of all forms of forced labour and child labour.
- To support the principles of freedom of association and collective bargaining of project workers in a manner consistent with national law.
- To provide project workers with accessible means to raise workplace concerns.

This ESS is applicable because the project will involve recruiting construction workers, creating temporary employment opportunities for local people. The presence of construction workers will result in increased demand for food, hence the creation of income generation opportunities for local people.

3.3.3 ESS 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management

The ESS 3 recognizes that economic activity and urbanization often generate pollution to air, water, and land and consume finite resources that may threaten people, ecosystem services and the environment at the local, regional, and global levels. The current and projected atmospheric concentration of greenhouse gases (GHG) threatens the welfare of current and future generations. At the same time, more efficient and effective resource use, pollution prevention and, GHG emission avoidance, and mitigation technologies and practices have become more accessible and achievable.

UDSM 45 February 2024

- To promote the sustainable use of resources, i.e., energy, water and raw materials.
- To avoid or minimize adverse impacts on human health and the environment by avoiding or minimizing pollution from project activities.
- To avoid or minimize project-related emissions of short and long-lived climate pollutants.
- To avoid or minimize the generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste.
- To minimize and manage the risks and impacts associated with pesticide use.

This ESS will be applicable because the project will likely create air pollution from construction activities due to dust emissions. The project will also consume finite land-based resources like sand, gravel, and crushed stone aggregates.

3.3.4 ESS 4: Community Health and Safety

The ESS4 recognizes that project activities, equipment, and infrastructure can increase community exposure to risks and impacts. In addition, communities already subjected to climate change impacts may also experience an acceleration or intensification of impacts due to project activities.

Objectives of ESS 4:

- To anticipate and avoid adverse impacts on the health and safety of project-affected communities during the project life cycle from both routine and non-routine circumstances.
- To promote quality, safety, and considerations of climate change in the design and construction of infrastructure, including dams.
- To avoid or minimize community exposure to project-related traffic and road safety risks, diseases and hazardous materials.
- Effective measures should be put in place to address emergency events.
- To ensure that personnel and property are safeguarded in a manner that avoids or minimizes risks to the project-affected communities.

This ESS will be applicable because the project will likely create health and safety risks for the local community members. For example, the project is likely to create construction-related risk of accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized people into the construction site.

3.3.5 ESS 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

The ESS 10 recognizes the importance of open and transparent engagement between the Borrower and project stakeholders as an essential element of good international practice. Effective stakeholder engagement can improve the E&S sustainability of projects, enhance project acceptance, and significantly contribute to successful project design and implementation.

Objectives of ESS 10:

- To establish a systematic approach to stakeholder engagements that will help Borrowers identify stakeholders and build and maintain a constructive relationship with them, in particular project-affected parties.
- To assess the level of stakeholder interest and support for the project and to enable stakeholders' views to be taken into account in project design and environmental and social performance.
- To promote and provide means for effective and inclusive engagement with projectaffected parties throughout the project life cycle on issues that could potentially affect them.
- To ensure that appropriate project information on environmental and social risks and impacts is disclosed to stakeholders in a timely, understandable, accessible and appropriate manner and format.

This ESS will be applicable because the project is likely to affect various stakeholders directly or indirectly, positively or negatively. Therefore, stakeholder engagement and consultation will be necessary at all stages of the project implementation.

3.4 INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

3.4.1 At National and Local Authority Level

The institutional framework for environmental management in Tanzania is well established from local government level to national level. The organizational structure for implementation of environmental management matters from national to local government authorities' level is provided in in **Figure 3.4-1.** The institutional responsibilities for implementing environmental management matters from national to local authority level are outlined in **Table 3.4-1.**

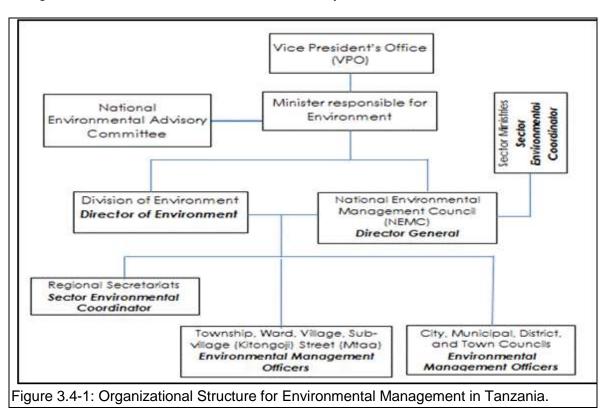


Table 3.4-1: Institutional Responsibilities from National to Local Authority Level.

| Institution | Roles and responsibilities | Relevant Legislations |
|---|---|--|
| A. National level | | |
| A1. Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) | Policy formulation at sectorial level and overseeing implementation of national environment policy within the sector ministry and collaborates with the national environmental agencies. The ministry through its Sector Environmental | Section 30 Environmental Management Act Cap. 191 - which establishes Sector Environment Section within Sector Ministry. Section 31 of the EMA Act Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Sector Environment Section. |

UDSM 47 February 2024

| Institution | Roles and | Relevant Legislations |
|---|---|---|
| | responsibilities Coordinator is responsible for: - Ensuring the line ministry's compliance with Environmental Management Act Cap 191 (EMA Cap. 191); - Ensuring all environmental matters contained in other laws falling under the jurisdiction of the sector ministry are implemented and reported to NEMC; and - Liaising with NEMC on all environmental matters in order to achieve cooperation and shared responsibility for environmental governance. | |
| A2. University of Dar es Salaam (UDSM) | Financing and implementation of the project on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania (GOT). Ensuring that environmental and social issues are taken into consideration during project planning, design, construction and operation. | Section 3(1) of the Executive Agencies Act (Cap 245)- which establishes the agency. |
| A3. Division of Environment (VPO-DOE) | The DOE which is headed by Director of Environment is responsible for: • Formulation of environmental policy. • Coordination and monitoring of environmental issues. • Review and approval of ESIA report and issuance of EIA Certificate | Section 14 of the EMA Act Cap 191-which establishes the position of the Director of Environment. Section 15 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the functions of the Director of Environment. |
| A4. National Environmental Management Council (NEMC) | Undertaking enforcement, compliance, review and monitoring of environmental impact assessment (EIA), including the facilitation of the | Section 16 of the EMA Cap. 191-which establishes NEMC. Section 17 of the EMA Cap.191-which stipulates the object for establishment of NEMC. |

| Institution | Roles and responsibilities | Relevant Legislations |
|--|---|--|
| | public participation process in environmental decision making. • Ensuring that the project is being implemented in an environmentally friendly and socially acceptable manner. | Section 18 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the function of NEMC. |
| B. Municipal Council Level | | |
| Ubungo District Council | The Municipal Council through the Environmental Management Officer (EMO) is responsible for: Coordination of environmental management matters at city level. Land use planning and issuing of development permits within the city. Monitoring the implementation of environmental mitigation measures by the Contractor | Section 36 of the EMA Cap. 191-which stipulates the functions of the Environmental Management Officers. |
| C. Ward / Mtaa Level | | |
| D1. Ward and Mtaa Development Committees | The Ward and Mtaa Development Committees are responsible for: Environmental management issues within their jurisdictional boundaries. Monitoring the implementation of environmental mitigation measures by the Contractor through their respective Environmental Management Officers (EMOs). | Sub-section 31(1) of the Local Government (District Authorities) Act of 1982-which establishes the Ward Development Committee. Sub-section 38(1) of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Ward Development Committee. Sub-section 38(2) of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the functions of the Village Development Committees. Section 39 of the EMA Cap. 191-which establishes the position of Ward and Village Environment Management Officers. Section 40 of the EMA Cap 191-which stipulates the Ward and Village Environment Management Officers. |

3.4.2 At Project Level

The institutional framework for environmental and social management at project level is comprised of World Bank (WB), Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST), National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU), Implementing Institution Project Implementation

Unit (PIU), Consultant and Contractor. The institutional responsibilities for implementation of environmental and social management issues at project level is provided in **Table 3.4-2**.

The WB is responsible for financing the project and ensuring that the project is carried out in accordance with the ESMF and that environmental and social impacts are managed in accordance with WB Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1-10).

The MoEST is responsible for environmental and social monitoring and surveillance of all project components investments that will be undertaken by project and reporting the results to the WB.

The Implementing Institution PIU is responsible for coordination of consultant's activities (preparation of ESIA and ESMPs), providing support to the procurement department within the implementing institution and ensuring that the Contractor complies with environmental, social, health and safety requirements, including appointment of a qualified environmental and social experts.

The Consultant through its Environmental and Social Team is responsible for liaising with NPIU, APIU and UPIU in ensuring the environmental and social requirements are met by the project. These include conducting EIA studies, preparation of ESIA reports and corresponding ESMPs, and assisting APIU and UPIU in obtaining relevant permits and certificates for project implementation.

The Contractor through its Environmental and Social Team is responsible for complying with environmental and social requirements, including allocation of adequate budget for preparation and implementation of HSMP and C-ESMP based on project ESMP provided in the Bidding Documents. The Contractor is also responsible for liaising with APIU, UPIU and Supervision Consultant and reporting of any accidents or incidents

Table 3.4-2: Institutional Responsibilities at Project Level.

| Institution | Roles and responsibility |
|---|---|
| World Bank | The funding organization will have an overarching responsibility to ensure that the project is carried out to the highest environmental standards strictly in accordance with the ESMF and ESIA project report and the mitigation measures set out therein. Additionally, the funding Institution requires that environmental and social impacts are managed in accordance with the World Bank ESF and its ESS. |
| PS-MoEST | E&S monitoring and surveillance of all project components investments that will be undertaken by project. The ministry will report results of this monitoring to |
| | the World Bank. |
| NPIU Environmental and Social Team | Coordinate different activities to ensure that, the project meets the country legal and World Bank requirements in regard to Environment and Social Framework |
| Implementing institutions (UDSM PIU) Environmental and Social Team | PIU is established by Article 3 (2) (ii) of the Grant Agreement between The Ministry of Education Science and Technology (MoEST) and the University Dar es Salaam, which states that: |

| Institution | |
|--|---|
| | Roles and responsibility |
| | Maintaining the PIU chaired by the Deputy Vice Chancellor (Planning, Finance and Administration) and assisted a senior university staff at the level of at least Deputy Vice Chancellor, assisted by a qualified and experienced staff in adequate numbers and under terms of reference as outlined in the Project Operational Manual (POM). The PIU is vested with the responsibility of the day-to-day implementation of the respective USIP activities including financial management, procurement, environmental and social risk management, governance and anti-corruption, monitoring and evaluation, and reporting; |
| | Coordinate specialist/consultants for any support missions or attend different meetings and provide any guidance in the bid to ascertain that the different challenges identified for each sub-project/activity are duly covered from risk. |
| | Support the procurement officer at UDSM in making sure that the bidding documents clearly cover the health, safety and environmental component with appropriate provisions of the same for the contractors to bid. |
| | Coordinate preparation of ESIA and environmental and social management plans (ESMPs) done by consultant and site-specific ESMPs (SSESMP). |
| | Ensure that contractors have an Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHS), who are familiar with the compliance requirements, including WB EHS guidelines |
| Consultant (Environmental and Social Team) | Work with the NPIU/APIU/UPIU to understand the requirements of the environmental and social assessment; |
| | Conduct initial site visits with the NPIU/APIU/UPIU to understand the sub-project setting and site-specific requirements; |
| | Prepare the ESIAs and ESMPs based on the procedures described in the ESMF including carrying out an alignment walk, alternatives analysis and baselines studies, identifying the E&S risks and impacts, developing mitigation measures and monitoring plans incorporating EHS requirements; |
| | Cost all the mitigation and management measures proposed in the ESMPs and SSEMPs |
| | Propose a capacity building plan for the implementation of the sub-projects for all actors involved with cost estimates and schedule; |
| | Carry out public consultations; |

| Institution | Roles and responsibility |
|---|---|
| | Roles and responsibility |
| | Conduct trainings as needed; |
| Contractors (Environmental and Social Team) | Assist the APIU/UPIU in preparing documentation to obtain certification from NEMC for the ESIAs and ESMPs. Contractors (Compliance with relevant environmental and social legislative requirements (project-specific, district-and national level), including allocating adequate budget for implementation of these requirements; |
| | Work within the scope of contractual requirements and other tender conditions; |
| | Prepare CESMPs based on the ESMP in the bidding documents and contracts; |
| | Train workers about EHS (including relevant WBG EHS Guidelines) and the site specific environmental and social measures to be followed; |
| | The EHS officer of the contractor will participate in the joint site inspections with the APIU/UPIU and Environmental Supervision Engineer/consultant; |
| | Immediate notification of the NPIU and supervision engineer of any significant social or environmental health and safety incident linked with the project, and indication about the measures taken or that are planned to be taken to address the incident as well as propose any measures to prevent its recurrence. |
| | Carry out any corrective actions instructed by the Supervision Engineer/consultant; |
| | In case of non-compliances/discrepancies, carry out investigation and submit proposals on mitigation measures, and implement remedial measures to reduce environmental impact; |
| | Propose and carry out corrective actions in order to minimize the environmental impacts; |
| | Send weekly reports of non-compliance to the Supervision Engineer/consultant; |
| | Send monthly progress reports to the Supervision Engineer/consultant |

CHAPTER FOUR

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE CONDITIONS

4.1 Physical Environment

4.1.1 Topography

The topography of the project area is characterized by undulating and hilly terrain with altitude ranging from 49.00 m mean above sea level (m.a.s.l.) to 99.00 m (m.a.s.l.), whereby the lowest altitude is found at Magufuli Female Hostel and highest altitude at the Postgraduate Executive Hostel. The altitude of each site in increasing order includes Magufuli Hostel (49.80-54-20 m); Innovation Centre (53.00-57.20 m); Lecture Theatre and Textile Studio Site (65.0-72.0 m) Workshop and Laboratory Site (59-90 m); Gender and Special Needs Unit (89-94 m); and Postgraduate Executive Hostel (91.0-99.0).

4.1.2 Climate

The project area experiences a modified type of equatorial climate. It is generally hot and humid throughout the year with an average temperature of 290C. The hottest season is from October to March while it is relatively cool between May and August with temperature around 250C.

There are two rain seasons: - short rain from October to December and long rain season between March and May. The average annual rainfall is 1300mm. Humidity is around 96% in the mornings and 67% in the afternoons. The climate is also influenced by the Southwest monsoon winds from April to October and Northeast monsoon winds between November and March.

4.1.3 Climate Change

In the project area, deforestation is one of the contributing factors to climate change due to destruction of natural vegetation, which is important for Carbon dioxide reduction from the atmosphere due to sequestration (absorption) effects. In 2010 Dar Es Salaam had 13.8 ha of tree cover, extending over 8.4% of its land area. In 2021, it lost 82.6 ha of tree cover, equivalent to 47.3kt of CO_2 emissions³⁷.

The total area of the proposed construction sites is estimated to be 78,849.49 Square metres (SQM). Therefore, assuming this area is currently covered by green vegetation (trees), the removal of existing vegetation cover will contribute into 0.05kt of CO₂, which is about 5.5% of the CO₂ emissions in 2021, hence considered to be negligible.

Implication for the project

The project is not likely to significantly contribute into CO₂ emissions due to vegetation removal from the project site. However, the project will utilize the climate change information in the design of building structures. The project will also contribute in the reduction of GHG emission by prohibiting the use of ozone depleting substances.

4.1.4 Geology and Soils

The geology of the project area is dominated by continental and lacustrine sedimentary formations³⁸. The sub-soil is dominated by marine limestone, mainly comprised of sandy clay and clayey sands. According to geotechnical investigation the soils are classified as medium to very dense moderately to strongly bound brownish grey to greyish red spots dry silt clayey SAND of intermediate to high plasticity at Magufuli Female Hostel Site. At the rest of the site's soils consist of of a ground profile with clay-bound SANDS and gravels or superficial white buff SANDS.

 $^{{\}color{red}^{37}} \ \underline{https://www.globalforestwatch.org/dashboards/country/TZA/}$

³⁸ GEOLOGY AND MINERAL MAP OF TANZANIA. Patrice PINNA, Sospeter MUHONGO, Boniface A. MCHARO, Elizabeth LE GOFF, Yves DES CHAMPS, Francis VINA UGER and Jean Pierre MILESH, December 2004

4.1.5 Ground and Surface Water Resource

4.1.5.1 Ground Water Resource

The project site is within the Coastal Sedimentary Aquifer, which is typically five to 30 meters thick, with a water depth of 10 to 35 meters below ground. Water quality varies, with periodic nitrate and salinity issues and better productivity from limestone and sandstone, compared with shale and marl³⁹.

4.1.5.2 Surface Water Resource

There is no any surface water body within the project site.

4.1.6 Ambient Air Quality, Noise and Vibration Levels

4.1.6.1 Dust Level Measurements

The highest daily average concentrations of 0.051 mg/m 3 for TSP, 0.037 mg/m 3 for PM $_{10}$ and 0.0019 mg/m 3 for PM $_{2.5}$ were measured at AQMS9 **(Appendix 2a).** However, the emission levels were found to be lower than the prescribed TBS limits and/or WHO guideline criteria for TSP, PM $_{10}$ and PM $_{2.5}$ concentrations at all measured stations.

4.1.6.2 Ambient Pollutant Gases

The measured Sulphur dioxide (SO₂), Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), and Nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) concentrations were minimal and in conformity with their respective prescribed TBS and WHO/IFC limits at all stations (**Appendix 2b**). Similarly, the recorded CO concentrations found complying with both TBS limit of 15 mg/m³ and WHO/IFC guideline value of 30 mg/m³ (Table 3.2). However, Hydrogen sulphide (H₂S) concentrations were very low with its impacts considered insignificant, taking into account that H₂S has no limit specified in both the TBS standards and/or international guidelines. Generally, the ambient air quality in the area can generally be considered to be good most of the time, with no exceedance recorded against the prescribed TBS Limits and/or WHO/IFC Guidelines.

4.1.6.3 Noise Levels

The day time average noise levels were ranging from 42.7 to 52.4 dBA during the daytime and 39.5 to 44.9 dBA during night-time (**Appendix 2c**). The results suggested that the recorded noise levels are acoustically safe for people residing nearby the project site as the measured noise levels found to be lower, well below the WHO/IFC acceptable noise levels. However, during construction the noise levels are likely to increase due to construction activities.

4.1.6.4 Ground Vibrations

The recorded vibration levels were ranging from 0.002 to 0.008 mm/s PPV, with maximum value being recorded at AQMS5 (**Appendix 2d**). The anticipated impact resulting from the measured vibrations is considered insignificant as the measured levels not exceeded 0.15 mm/sec PPV criteria established to evaluate the extent that can easily be detected by human, TBS and British Standard limits. In that regard, the measured ground vibration levels are lower and thus is not likely to impact negatively any sensitive receptors.

4.2 Biological Environment

4.2.1 Flora

The vegetation cover is dominated by planted exotic trees such as causarina, neem, and ashok trees in all sites, except the around Magufuli Hostel and Postgraduate Executive Hostel Site, whereby remnants of natural vegetation can be found. The vegetation cover in most of the site has been degraded due to human activities. There is not any unique, endangered or threatened plant species or species of conservation value in all sites. However, the vegetation cover provides some important ecological functions, including providing shade and natural habitats for birds, lizards, snakes and monkeys.

UDSM 54 February 2024

³⁹ Hydrogeology of Tanzania. http://earthwise.bgs.ac.uk/index.php/Hydrogeology_of_Tanzania

4.2.2 Fauna

There is no any important wildlife in the project site due to human activities. However, rats, birds, lizards, and reptiles and monkeys are common around the project area.

4.3 Socio-Economic Environment

4.3.1 Population

The project area is located at University of Dar Es Salaam – Mwalimu Julius Nyerere Mlimani (MJNM) main campus, Chuo Kikuu sub-ward, Ubungo ward in Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC) where the construction of different buildings ranging from Lecture theatres, hostel, laboratories, studio and renovation of engineering buildings are proposed. According to 2022 National Population and Housing Census Ubungo has a population of 1,086,912 whereby 519,925 were males and 566,987 were females⁴⁰. The annual growth is 2.1% and households are 317087 with average of 3.4 members per household. The sex ratio is 92 which mean in every 100 women there are 92 men. Population in the project ward is 44,340 male 21,738 female 22,602 with 15,712 households and sex ratio is 96. Another population characteristic in Chuo Kikuu sub-ward is that the population increases when the University is in sessions whereby students from all over the country are enrolled in different courses. Furthermore, off campus students are also in the campus during the day and increase the population in the campus. In this scenario, the population trend at the MJNM campus/site fluctuates according to academic sessions (off and on sessions).

4.3.2 Education

In the project area there are one primary school and the Grand University in the Country Dar Es Salaam University. However, in the entire municipal there are different schools ranging from pre-primary, primary, secondary schools and colleges. UMC holds three Universities namely UDSM, St. Joseph and Mloganzira which is part of Muhimbili University.

4.3.3 Planned Development activities

The MJNM site as part of University of Dar Es Salaam has some plans to expand/increase other buildings for academic purposes when financial resources are available. At this juncture through the financial support from World Bank under HEET programme the University has managed to construct five buildings of different uses as mentioned hereunder.

- Construction of two buildings, one for workshops and laboratories and the other for design studio, lecture rooms and lecture theatres at CoET
- Construction of a building for the Innovation Centre
- Construction of a building for gender and special needs services
- Construction of hostel for postgraduate students for the University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC)
- Construction of hostel for female students

It should be noted that at MJNM other projects apart from this are going on so when more financial resources are available more projects will be implemented upon the demand.

4.3.4 Recreation

Recreation in the region is commonly found in areas with hotels, Bars and Restaurants and night clubs. The areas along the coastal strip tourist hotels, swimming pools and sea swimming are commonly found. However, in the project area there are limited recreation areas except small and medium hotels and bars i.e. *UDASA* making recreation events mostly operating in week-ends.

UDSM 55 February 2024

⁴⁰ The United Republic of Tanzania. Administrative Units. Population Distribution Report. Tanzania. Volume 1A. Ministry of Finance and Planning National Bureau of Statistics, Tanzania and Presidents' Office - Finance and Planning Office of the Chief Government Statistician, Zanzibar. December 2022. https://www.nbs.go.tz/index.php/en/census-surveys/population-and-housing-census/852-2022

4.3.5 Community structure

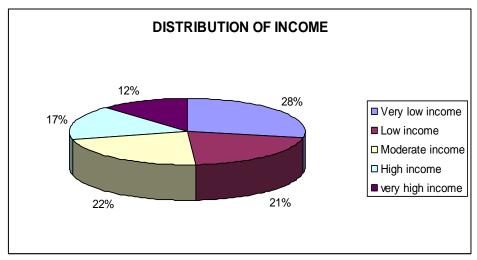
The main organization of Mtaa government in the study area is the Mtaa Assembly and Council. The Mtaa Assembly is made up of the adult members of the community and the Mtaa council is composed of 5 members comprised of men and women representatives. The Mtaa council is responsible for overseeing day to day activities in the Mtaa (sub-ward) as well as to make decisions on matter concerning the whole community. Functions of the Mtaa Assembly are the maintenance of peace and order the promotion of social welfare and economic development. The Council manages the mtaa and implements decisions made by the assembly. Like the Municipal council, the mtaa government is arranged into a series of committee's and overseen by the mtaa chairperson, Mtaa Executive officer (MEO) lead members of the council. The main committees include Finance and Planning, safety and security, construction and finally Education, and social services. The sub-committee of the latter includes the water and sanitation committee, health committee, Environment committee and the school committee.

4.3.6 Employment

Employment pattern in the project area reflect urban characteristics whereby formal and non-formal employment is dominant. Employment in the project area (according to anecdotal data) reflects that private sector occupies 57%, self-employment 32% and public sector covers only 11%. Looking at Chuo Kikuu sub-ward petty trading is the main occupational activity followed by formal and informal employment and transportation. Significant formal employment is found in academic arena whereby lecturers, clerical, technicians and other office supporting staff are working in the University Mlimani campus which is the grand University in the country. Furthermore, salaried workers are working with Mlimani City Mall and supermarkets surrounding the University. Another employment pattern in the project area reflects Local Government employees like primary and secondary teachers, health personnel and Ward and Mtaa Executive officers.

4.3.7 Distribution of Income. Goods and services

The socio-economic survey obtained from Dar Es Salaam master plan carried out between 2016 to 2018 and field data (From Local leaders) indicated that, in the project area majority of residents earn income between TZS 50,000 and 1,500,000 about 71% of which 28% earns monthly income ranging from TZS 50,000 to 100,000, 21% earn income between TZS 100,000 and 200,000 and 22% ranging between TZS 200,000 and 1,500,000. Only 17% of the residents earn income above TZS 2,000,000 and 12% earn income above TZS 5,000,000. The figure below illustrates the income distribution.



Source: Field data March. 2023

4.3.8 Goods and Services

The supply of good in the project area is dominated by industrial goods coming from outside the project area to the shops and supermarkets. Goods are of two categories which are consumable comprised of food staff, cosmetics and decorations while others are building materials. Means of supply depends solely of road transportation. Goods from the project area are insignificant because larger part of the project is within the UDSM Mlimani campus concentrated with academic issues. On the other hand, provision of basic amenities is also essential to the livelihood and human development. The big mull the Mlimani City is located in this sub-ward. In the study area the core interest was the extent of provision, access among the residents and their impact in the community development. Some of the visited institutions were education, health, transportation, water supply, energy and others.

4.3.9 Gender specific needs and Disadvantaged/Vulnerable groups

Gender empowerment ensures that, all sexes particularly women are fully participating in policy and decision-making processes and in all aspects of economic, socio-cultural, participation in managerial, political, professional and technical personnel. It is within this context women are encouraged to participate fully in this HEET project from planning stage, construction and operation stages as one of the most beneficiaries of employment in the project. In the project area women are significantly involved in implementing activities especially in economic activities besides horticulture, 60% of the interviewed women were engaged in business activities such as selling of food crops, local brewing, food vending and alike. The rest 40% are employees in formal and non-formal sectors.

The unequal access to economic opportunities such as sharing of household income and other family/clan wealth existing between men and women leaves women with minimal options of earning their lives decently. It is reported that sometimes some of the women resort to promiscuity in order to meet their needs. With the prevalence situation of HIV/AIDS, they place themselves in a high-risk. Furthermore, women and girls are more vulnerable as they face early pregnancies, school dropout, early marriages, raping, unequal gender roles and prevalence of STDs among them.

4.3.10 Gender Based Violence (GBV)

Gender Based Violence has been defined as "any harmful act that is perpetrated against a person's will and that is socially ascribed (gender) differences between males and females. GBV has a greater impact on women and girls, as they are most of often the survivors and suffer of great physical damage than men.

Ubungo Municipal Council like other councils in Tanzania is not exceptional on prevalence of GBV. It was reported that from January to March 2023 there were 38 cases reported at Gender Desk Department (under Municipal Medical Officer – Social Welfare). Out of all cases reported:

- 17 cases were physical violence against women and
- 19 cases marriage disputes and
- 2 cases psychological and emotional which eventually were settled by the respective families after been heard by the Gender desk.

In the same scenario 16 street children were taken to the care givers. It means the prevalence of GBV result in family break and hardship to children. The coming project must provide training to labourers as a mechanism of reducing the GBV trend which is very alarming in our communities.

The main challenge of such violence in the project area is basically on economic constraints, attitudes, norms and behaviours that are deep-rooted in the families, homes and communities and institutionalized at all levels and consequently producing a culture of social acceptance of gender violence, especially violence against women. It is within this context that the project at

hand, must apply GBV protective mechanism to reduce the violence against women particularly during construction.

4.4 Community Safety and Security4.4.1 Prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STDs

According to Tanzania HIV/AIDS and Malaria Indicator Survey (THMIS, 2017/18), Tanzania is experiencing some recent decline in national HIV prevalence. Between 2004 and 2012, the overall adult prevalence rate fell from 7% to 5.0 (from 6% to 3.8% % for men and from 8% to 6.5% % for women). Declines in HIV prevalence was also observed among pregnant women attending antenatal clinics and among blood donors.

The downward trend in levels of HIV infection correlates with the reduction in behaviours known to have a high risk of transmitting HIV. For example, in the 15-49 age group, casual sex with non-marital, non-cohabiting partners declined from 46% to 29% among men, and from 23% to 16% among women. (National HIV and AIDS Policy, 2013).

The HIV/AIDS pandemic is still considered a killer disease in all the regions including Dar Es Salaam. It was revealed from the reported cases that in 4 years from 2015 to 2018 people were tested as follows: In 2015, a total of 208 persons were tested, 314 in 2016, 2,445 in 2017 and 9,397 in 2018. The same report reveals that expectant mothers 49,823 were also tested for HIV/AIDS status as well as their new born in 2018 which indicated that 2.7% were HIV/AIDS positive. The numbers of children born with negative status ware 40312 and 1521 children were HIV positive.

Regarding the life style of the people and socio-cultural and traditional practices, the project area is not different from other communities with similar traditions which in one way or another early marriage, raping cases and early pregnancies are indicators of activities fuelling the prevalence of HIV.

Regarding the project area and Dar Es Salaam region in general, the top three regions with high HIV prevalence rate Mbeya 14%, Iringa 13% and Dar Es Salaam 11%, puts the project area at risk since Dar Es Salaam being a most populated city in the country with the likelihood of increase of HIV prevalence if stern measures will not put in place. So, with the coming project different measures should be taken to prevent the spread of the pandemic through HIV awareness campaigns including safe sexual relations and fidelity to couples.

Because the project is implemented in Ubungo Municipal Council then the Municipal has a role to prevent the spread and prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the entire Municipal through collaboration of public and private partners in the following services

- Voluntary counselling and testing (VCT),
- Treatment for AIDS patient with ARVs.
- Providers initiating testing and counselling (PITC),
- prevention from mother to child transmission (PMTCT),
- TB and HIV services,
- Sexual Transmitted infection (STI) treatment and
- Home Based Care services (HBC),

So, during project implementation the Contractors will collaborate with UMC in HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns. The Contractors will implement HIV awareness campaign programme and develop HIV/AIDS prevention Plan, Sexual Harassment Policy and Workers Code of Ethical Conduct as mechanism against prevalence of HIV among the Contractor workers and community around the project area.

4.4.2 Prevention of Corona Virus Diseases 2019 (COVID-19)

In general, COVID 19 cases in the region and Municipal are not significant but for the coming project, COVID 19 prevention measures must be taken care of. A number of measures will be taken by the Contractor including designation of special person's Risk Monitoring at campsite and working sites. The other control measures will include the mobilization of temperature detecting machines to record body temperature of each employee and visitors in the project. Therefore, it will be mandatory for every employee and visitors to undergo body temperature testing at least thrice a day in the morning during reporting time and afternoon after lunch and before work closing time Furthermore, supply of sanitizers at different angles in the project sites and at the entrances must be observed.

4.4.3 Health

Health is one of the key sectors of which people depend on it when seeking their health status. The HEET project will also require the services from health sector as construction workers will have to seek health services when get injuries or for the sake of knowing their health status. In the project area there is a Health Centre which serves students, teaching staff and community around the campus. During construction the facility will also provide services to contractors' workers with the agreement of supplement of drugs and other medical equipment and medicine from the Contractors.

It is within this context that occurrence of severe injuries, several referral hospitals like Hebert Kairuki Memorial hospital, Lugalo TPDF hospital, Mwananyamala hospital, Masana hospital, Rabininsia hospital and Muhimbili National Hospital can be easily accessed. It means during construction all severe accidents and major injuries will be attended without much problems since many health facilities are relatively close to the project area.

4.5 Water Sector

The main source of water for Dar Es Salaam Region and particularly in the project area is from Lower Ruvu scheme which is managed by Dar-es-salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA). In UMC the water from DAWASA system contributes more than 70% of water being consumed daily and the rest is contributed by deep wells which owned by both private and community.

4.6 Solid Waste Disposal

Ubungo Municipality is estimated to generate about 827.4 tons of waste per day, (which gives 302,001 tons per year) according to the current generation projections based on the other informal sectors comprise this amount. During construction there will be the increase of solid waste so the Contractors are argued to utilize the solid waste dumping facilities available in the Municipal and for hazardous waste must be disposed by licensed companies. The source of solid waste generation in all wards of the Municipality is shown in **Table 4.6-1** below: -

SN Source of Waste Tons per day 1 Household waste 661 2 12.4 Commercial waste 3 4.9 Institutional waste 4 Market waste 16.5 5 0.74 Street waste 6 Informal sector waste 131.6 TOTAL 827.4

Table 4.6-1: Solid Waste Generation

Source: Ubungo Municipal Council Socio-economic Profile, 2018

UDSM 59 February 2024

4.7 Energy

Electricity is the power source for domestic, commercial premises, institutions and industries. The project area is also connected to the National grid. The power supply line connects almost whole ward under project. Electricity is commonly used for lighting, cooling drinks and cooking. In recent years cooking with natural gas is practiced in many households in the project area. Low- and medium-income earners in the project area use charcoal and fuel wood. Charcoal is the most important form of energy used for domestic purposes such as cooking.

CHAPTER FIVE

5.0 STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND CONSULTATION

5.1 Stakeholder Identification and Analysis

The identified stakeholders can be categorized into Developers; Decision makers; Interested parties; and Affected parties positively or negatively and directly or indirectly. The stakeholder analysis matrix is provided in **Table 5.1-1.** The identification of stakeholders was based on how they are related to the project, how the project is going to affect them and why should they be consulted.

5.1.1 Developers

The developers of this project are the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST); and the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM). These are responsible for funding and implementation of the project. Therefore, as developers, they are responsible for ensuring that the project will be implemented in compliance with the environmental and safety requirements in accordance with relevant national policies and legislations.

5.1.2 Decision makers

The decision-making authorities are those government authorities, agencies or institutions that are responsible for overseeing environmental, health and safety management in the country and issuance of development permits or certificates. Therefore, they can decide on whether the project should be implemented or should not be implemented. These include the Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO-DOE) and National Environment Management Council (NEMC).

The VPO-DOE is responsible for approval of Environmental Impact Assessment report and issuance of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Certificate. The National Environmental Management Council (NEMC) is responsible for screening and registration of the project, review and approval of scoping report and review of environmental impact assessment report and submission to the VPO-DOE for approval.

5.1.3 Interested parties

The interested parties are those stakeholders who are not directly or indirectly affected by the project but they can influence the success or failure of the project or can provide advice to the project. For this project, the interested parties include the Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC); Ubungo Ward Development Committee and Ubungo Sub-Ward ("Mtaa") Development Committee. All these are considered as Local Government Authorities (LGAs) are responsible for overseeing environmental management issues and land use planning within their jurisdictional boundaries; and in the case of UMC, it is responsible for issuing of development or building permits and certificate of occupancy or title deeds.

The Occupational Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) and Commissioner for Fire and Rescue Force are also considered as interested parties. The OSHA is responsible for health and safety inspections and issuance of compliance license and electrical inspection. The Commissioner for Fire and Rescue Force is responsible for fire inspection and issuance of fire inspection certificates.

5.1.4 Affected Parties

These are those stakeholders who can be directly or indirectly affected, whether positively or negatively by the project. Tanzania Electricity Supply Company Limited (TANESCO), Tanzania Telecommunications Company Limited (TTCL), and Dar Es Salaam Water and Sewerage Authority (DAWASA) are indirectly affected parties because the project will result into increased demand for electricity power and water supply during construction and operation

phase. Ultimately this will result into positive impacts due to increased revenue for the utility service providers.

The local residents living adjacent to the project site will be directly and indirectly affected, positively or negatively. It is expected that during construction some of the local residents will get temporary employment opportunity, hence considered to be directly and positively affected parties.

The adjacent local residents are also indirectly and negatively affected due to environmental, health and safety effects associated with the project activities. It is anticipated that during construction the project is likely to create some air pollution, noise nuisance, and risk of health and safety hazards to the local residents and therefore, considered to be indirectly and negatively affected parties.

Stakeholders S/n Categorization Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) 3. Division of Environment in the VPO National Environment Management Council (NEMC) 4. Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC), 5. Ubungo Ward Development Committee (WDC) 6. Ubungo Sub-ward ("Mtaa") Development Committee (MDC) 7. Occupation Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) 8. 9. Fire and Rescue Force 10. Tanzania Electricity Supply Company Limited (TANESCO) 11. Tanzania Telecommunications Company Limited (TTCL) 12. **Local Community Members** KEY: Developers **Decision Makers Interested Parties** Affected Parties (Directly Positively) Affected Parties (Indirectly Positively) Affected Parties (Directly Negatively) Affected Parties (Indirectly Negatively)

Table 5.1-1: Stakeholder Identification and Analysis Matrix.

5.2 Stakeholder Consultation

The stakeholder consultation involved face to face interviews with representatives of relevant government and private institutions, agencies and local government authorities. These include UDSM-MJNM Campus; TANESCO; TTCL; DAWASA; Ubungo Ward Executive Officer (WEO); Ubungo Sub-ward ("Mtaa") Executive Officer (MEO); Ubungo Municipal Council (UMC).

The consultation with adjacent Local Community Members involved stakeholder consultation meetings. The adjacent local community members are mainly the local residents of Chuo Kikuu Street ("Mtaa").

5.3 Results of Stakeholder Consultations

5.3.1 Consultation with Stakeholders Representatives

The consultation with stakeholder representatives was conducted on from 11th April to 02nd May, 2023. In general, the stakeholders do support the project because they believe it will benefit them and the nation as a whole. However, the stakeholders have raised some issues and concerns regarding the project. The record of issues / concerns raised during consultation

with stakeholder representatives is provided in **Table 5.1-2.** The findings indicate the stakeholders were mainly concerned with employment, provision of power supply to the project, air pollution and noise nuisance, reduction of GBV rates, avoiding child labour and HIV/AIDS prevalence.

Table 5.1-2: Issues / Concerns Raised By Stakeholder Representatives

| Date | Stakeholders | Issues/Concerns | Response |
|----------|--------------|--|--|
| 18/04/23 | UDSM | In every project site the area is confined within the Master Plan of MJNM, so there will be no resettlement. In the master plan residential houses are not located/included so it is only academic buildings included in. During construction all environmental issues related to air pollution, pollution of underground water, noise and vibration should be kept into minimal since proposed buildings are within other buildings which are in use particularly lecture theatres/classrooms. | The issues related to compensation or any kind of resettlement will be discouraged since there are no residential houses in the construction sites and the land belongs to UDSM. All environmental hazards will be taken care of during construction. |
| 04/05/23 | TANESCO | The Contractor must cross-check the architectural drawings to observe the power load. The Contractor must apply for temporary power for construction and during completion application must be submitted for operational stage. | The Contractor will be advised accordingly |
| 02/05/23 | TTCL | During construction, the Contractor must observe the underground cables, antennas, sewerage system (if any), and other utilities. It is ideal to contact TTCL if there are underground cables | The Contractor will be advised to contact TTCL before clearing the site. |
| 24/04/23 | Ubungo MC | The project is very important and we encourage the University to construct many hostels for girls. Girls studying at the university staying off campus face many challenges including unwanted pregnancies which results into single mothers, street children and other GBV in general. Employment of local people/residents must be provided equally to all sub-wards surrounding UDSM. The Contractors should be encouraged to provide notices of employment in the sub-ward offices for every resident to apply for the job. Our experience shows that | The Contractors will be advised to display employment notices to all notice boards of respective sub-ward offices. The case of GBV will be taken care of when developing ESMP and provide budget for this particular issue. The UDSM and private sectors will also be encouraged to construct more hostels for girl students who are seemed to be more vulnerable when staying off campus. |

| Date | Stakeholders | Issues/Concerns | Response |
|------|--------------|---|--|
| | | employment in construction sites is full of nepotism and corruption. | Contractors are strongly forbidden to employ children and |
| | | During construction respective | they will produce Child |
| | | Municipal Council should promote awareness campaigns on HIV/AIDS and GBV issues. When budgeting for HIV programmes, the same should be done to GBV. The poverty level of communities adjacent to the project area, when seeking temporary employment especially women may face sexual abuse reflecting; rape, dishonesty in relationship, forced unprotected sex, touching of private parts of a person without his/her consent Psychological violence includes verbal abuse, scolding, isolating, verbal humiliation, gesture, annoyance, slandering and disgracing. It needs a thorough awareness campaign and follow-up in construction sites to make sure Contractors abide by the laws and | they will produce Child Labour Policy to guide child labour. |
| | | have plans and policies for example Sexual harassment policy, GBV | |
| | | policy and Labor influx plan to eradicate any kind of sexual abuse. | |
| | | , | |
| | | Restriction must be available in construction sites that children | |
| | | under 13 years old are not allowed | |
| | | to be employed neither doing petty | |
| | | business in the sites. | |

5.3.2 Consultation with Local Community Members

The stakeholder consultation meeting involved the TPDC Street ("Mtaa") Local Residents, whereby Mtaa Government Council members attended the consultation meeting. During the consultation the Mtaa Executive officer (MEO) wrote down the meeting minutes. In general, the consulted stakeholders due support the project, but the stakeholders have raised some issues/concerns. The record of issues/concerns raised by the local community members is provided in **Table 5.3-1.**

The findings indicate the consulted local community members are concerned that the project will create spread of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases, health and safety risks. They were also concerned that the project is likely to result into incidences of GB, criminal incidences and increased pressure on the medical facilities. However, they stakeholder representatives believe the project with create employment opportunities for the local people

Table 5.3-1.: Issues / Concerns Raised by Local Community Members.

| | S/n | Issues/Comment from community | Response |
|---|-----|--|--|
| | 1 | Considering the number of buildings to be constructed. We request UDSM to collaborate with Chuo Kikuu sub-ward | The UDSM administration will be advised on this issue and provide specific areas for community members to render services to |
| L | | office to prepare suitable areas for food | |

| S/n | locuse/Comment from community | Bosnonso |
|------|--|---|
| 3/11 | Issues/Comment from community vendors specifically for contractors' | Response the workers without putting students and |
| | workers because the food vendors in the | themselves into temptations. |
| | campus are already serving students. It is | themselves into temptations. |
| | ideal that workers should not allowed to | |
| | have direct access to students to avoid | |
| | immoral and infidelity activities | |
| 2 | Employment Opportunities. The contractor | Construction of CoIT building will stimulate |
| | should give the priority of employment to | individual's income for those who will be |
| | the people hailing along the project site | employed by the project. Skills acquired |
| | during the construction. The residents | during recruitment and construction will |
| | (youth & women) may be involved in some | remain an asset to community members. |
| | activities as labourers during the | However, employment opportunities will only |
| | construction phase. Furthermore, carpenters and masonry in the community | be provided to those people aged l8 years and above. The women are also encouraged |
| | should get first priority in getting skilled | to participate in the road construction |
| | labour in the construction. | activities |
| 3 | There will be spread of HIV/AIDS and | The contractor will identify local capacity in |
| | other sexually transmitted infections | dealing with HIV/AIDS and arrange for |
| | because of labour influx. | HIV/AIDS prevention programme |
| | | targeting both the construction camp and |
| 1 | | local communities. |
| 1 | | Positive discrimination in favour of resident |
| | | workers to minimize risk of increased |
| | | infection among local population. |
| | | Programme on HIV/AIDS will target groups at |
| | | risk such as food vendors, and business |
| | | women in the construction camp. There will be a separate consultant to |
| | | implement and manage HIV/AIDS alleviation |
| | | programs. The contractor will implement |
| | | HIV/AIDS programs on his part by allowing |
| | | his employees to attend awareness seminars |
| | | and campaigns and carrying out any |
| | | directives of the Consultant in this regard. |
| 4 | UDSM must ensure the entire workforce at | It is illegal to practice the construction activity |
| | the construction site is well covered by | without appropriate insurance cover. The |
| | appropriate insurance policies. Also, First | construction contract stipulates minimum |
| 1 | Aid should be provided at work as per | insurance the Contractor must affect. The |
| | requirement of CRB. | contract also requires the Contractor to follow the Tanzania labour laws without material |
| 1 | | deviation. |
| 5 | Security and increase of crime. During | The community will be encouraged to |
| | construction many people will come as | strengthen communal security (Ulinzi |
| 1 | employment speculators and the security | shirikishi) whereby police and community |
| | of the properties and people may be at | members practise security in their respective |
| 1 | stake. Moreover, the rate of crime may | areas. |
| | increase as a result of influx of people. | |
| 6 | There is increase of Gender Based | It is proposed that the community around the |
| 1 | Violence (GBV) in our community where | project area being educated on their rights |
| | women are forced in sexual relations when | and encouraged to report to the leaders |
| 1 | selling goods to construction workers and | when such violence occur. At work places |
| 1 | sometimes abusive language and touching without the consent of women. | suggestion boxes and telephone numbers |
| | without the consent of wonden. | will be provided for the victim to report the violence or grievances. |
| 7 | UDSM should set aside funds for Mtaa | The UDSM administration will be advised on |
| ' | leaders to join the training team on GBV | this issue. |
| | and HIV/AIDS awareness campaign. We | |
| | are capable of providing awareness | |
| | | |

| S/n | Issues/Comment from community | Response |
|-----|---|--|
| | because we have a lot of vivid examples of | |
| | immoral activities happening in our vicinity | |
| | every day during academic sessions. | The October to a cities and the control of the cities and the citi |
| 8 | Labour influx and shortage of drugs- Our experience shows that the influx of people | The Contractor will be advised to supplement or establishing a mobile dispensary to meet |
| | or job speculators pose a threat on supply | the demand of workers. |
| | of medicine including drugs in our | the demand of workers. |
| | dispensary. We would like to encourage the | |
| | Contractor to supplement medical | |
| | facilities/equipment and drugs to meet the | |
| | demand of new comers and local | |
| | communities | |
| 9 | Corporate Social Responsibility- We expect | The Contractor will be advised to leave a |
| | the project will assist the TPDC Community | footmark in the project area as one of |
| | in construction of pit latrines in our schools. | corporate social responsibility. |
| 10 | Noise, dust and vibration- The Contractor | The Contractor will be advised to abide by |
| | should minimize noises, dust and vibration | the regulations of OSHA during construction. |
| | caused by heavy machines during | |
| | construction. | |

5.4 Stakeholders Engagement During Implementation

During Project implementation, engagement activities will be undertaken in relation to project activities. At this stage, the study will conduct a number of structured and formal meetings, focus group discussions, community meetings, one to one interview and site visits that will involve a number of stakeholders. The timing for the conducts of the above meetings will be determined by the progress of the project implementation and when seems necessary to invite stakeholders for their comments and observation. However, the sharing of information and progress with stakeholders will be subject to scrutiny with regards to the kind of information to be shared and how the same will be communicated to stakeholders. Furthermore, at this stage, the UDSM will ensure equal and effective participation from project preparation to implementation stages. To ensure stakeholders' views and concerns are well captured, the SEP will have different methods of collecting and sharing information based on their needs i.e. disadvantaged or vulnerable groups. The summary of stakeholder engagement and means of communication during project implementation is provided in **Table 5.4-1**

Table 5.4-1: Stakeholder Engagement During Project Implementation.

| S/n | Project Phase | Objective | Messages | Means of Communication |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1. | Project Preparation Phase | To present the draft SEP (for comment) and final versions of the instruments. | Presentation of the Project and its implementation schedule. | Organized public meetings /Consultations based on |
| | | | | Stakeholders needs and circumstances (FGD, one on one meetings etc.). |
| | | | Present potential environmental and social impacts reports and its enhancement and mitigation plan. Describe Grievance Redress Mechanism | Disclosure on UDSM Website Emailing to respective stakeholders. Email copies of the instruments to Non-State Actors and other institutions. |

| S/n | Project Phase | Objective | Messages | Means of Communication |
|-----|------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | Present a list of identified stakeholders and describe an | Sharing of executive summaries in hard copy during meetings. |
| | | | approach of their engagement. | For stakeholders who are illiterate, information will be presented verbally during meetings in local language. |
| | | | | Disclosure of Project documentation in appropriate and accessible manner. |
| | | | | The instruments will be disclosed in Swahili language in project offices and hard copies will be accessible to stakeholders |
| 2. | Project Preparation | ESIA / ESMP | To inform the | Face to Face Meetings |
| | Phase | Preparation and Disclosure | preparation of the Environmental Statement/ ESMP | Community Meetings |
| | | | etc. and present findings when drafted to all the identified stakeholders | Site Visits based on stakeholders needs and circumstances. |
| | | | | Disclosure on UDSM Website. |
| | | | | FGD |
| | | | | Disclosure of Project documentation in appropriate and accessible manner. |
| | | | | The instruments will be disclosed in Swahili language at the |
| | | | | University, Ubungo Municipal council and in the offices of the identified stakeholders or public meetings |
| 3. | Construction Phase | To conduct a meeting to alert or inform the | Public Meetings | Meeting to Alert stakeholders to the |
| | | stakeholders on the commencement of the project. | Face to Face Meetings | |
| | | , -, | Groups Discussions based on stakeholders needs and circumstances | |
| 4. | Construction Phase | Alert stakeholders of any new activities and | Inform public about any | Public Announcements |

| S/n | Project Phase | Objective | Messages | Means of Communication |
|-----|--|--|---|--|
| | | Provide updates on project progress (every month) | emerging issues; provide information on risks and impacts. GRM, workers code of conduct etc. | Focus Group Discussions Community Meetings Meetings with Ubungo ward |
| 5. | Construction Phase | Contact with the Project Coordination Team | Provide phone number/WhatsApp account and email for stakeholders to submit questions and give out comments | Meetings with Ubungo Ward |
| 6. | Throughout the Project Implementation Period. | Information dissemination | General information on UDSM MJNM Campus project implementation | Posting on bulletin boards; Information leaflets, banners Outreach activities with Ubungo communities where presentations, workshops and public meetings will be conducted. Sharing on UDSM social media and website Information accessible at Ubungo Municipal council |
| 7. | Throughout the Project Implementatio n Period. | Contact with the Project Coordination team | Maintain website with contact box, email, social media accounts and phone number for people to submit questions, comments and concerns. | UDSM's Websites UDSM's phone number for HEET activities and concerns will be shared to project sites and all stakeholders. UDSM's phone number for HEET activities and concerns will also be found at Ubungo Municipal council |

Note: Face-to-face consultations with stakeholders will strictly follow national and international guidelines on health and hygiene procedures in order to avoid the spread of diseases including COVID-19 and other respiratory diseases.

5.5 Stakeholders Communication Strategies During Implementation

Information disclosure strategies attempt to increase the availability of information on the proposed construction of the UDSM Main Campus and the entire HEET project. The public disclosure of the information will be very useful in motivating and improving the performance of the project. During implementation, when new activities are being developed engagement will be undertaken to inform the development of the specific sub-project and plans. Further engagement on the frameworks will also be undertaken. Depending on the issue at hand, UDSM will be developing agenda so as to ensure that key strategic and risk items can be discussed with all relevant stakeholders in order to foster decision making and address risk

factors and develop enhancement measures during project implementation. The summary of stakeholder communication strategy is provided in **Table 5.5-1**.

Thus, depending on the need of each stakeholder, UDSM will use the following methods;

- Focus Group Meetings/ Discussions UDSM will employ FGD when aiming to bring together stakeholders with the same interests or common characteristics into a meeting to discuss specific topics or project components in a focused manner. FGD will be employed to explore issues that are relevant to specific groups or sub-groups of a community such as youth, the elderly, women, students and people with disabilities. The intention of using this approach is centred upon establishing of similarities and differences among people of the same or different groups.
- Formal meetings These meetings will be focused to identify and discuss specific stakeholder concerns and to disclose project information. Participation in these meetings will be influenced by the issues under consideration and will include adequate representation of women as well as other marginalized and vulnerable people where possible.
- One-on-one interviews The interviews will aim to give chance to individuals to air concerns on project and will involve government officials depending on the issues to be addressed.
- **Distribution of pamphlets –** This is a way of sharing information to a wide range of individuals.
- **Site visits** These visits are focused on identifying and discussing stakeholder concerns and to disclose project information within communities.

Table 5.5-1: Summary of Stakeholders Communication Strategy.

| S/n | Stakeholder Group | Specific Needs | Language | Communication Means |
|-----|--|---|-----------|---|
| 1. | Government Entities and Implementing Institutions and Agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA) | i. Inclusion in the decision-making processes and ii. implementation role of the project | Kiswahili | Correspon dence by phone/em ail meetings Roundtable discussion s |
| 2. | Communities and local government authorities of Ubungo WARD | i.Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role. i.Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues. | Kiswahili | Communit y meetings Outreach activities Flyers Banners |
| 3 | Students, Students government and people with disabilities Ubungo WARD. | i.Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role. ii.Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues. | Kiswahili | Meetings Roundtable discussions Community meetings Group discussions Outreach activities Flyers Banners |

| S/n | Stakeholder Group | Specific Needs | Language | Communication Means |
|-----|--|---|-----------|--|
| | | iii.Consideration of their decision- making processes | | |
| 4 | Vulnerable Groups (women, youth, elders and the disabled) at project site surrounding areas | i. Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role. ii. Information on the Project and approach to managing | Kiswahili | Disclosure of Project documentation in a culturally appropriate and accessible manner. Community meetings. Group Discussions |
| 5. | Government Entities and Implementing Institutions and Agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA) | i.Inclusion in the decision-making processes and ii.implementation role of the project | Kiswahili | Corresponden ce by phone/email meetings Roundtable discussions |
| 6 | Communities and local government authorities of Ubungo WARD | i.Sensitization as to the project, its benefits and their role. ii.Information on the Project and approach to managing environmental and social issues. | Kiswahili | Community meetings Outreach activities Flyers Banners |

5.6 Stakeholders' Engagement Plan (SEP)

The engagement plan will be reviewed and updated throughout the project implementation. During this process, the focus and scope of the SEP may change to reflect the varying stages of project implementation and to encompass any changes in project design and lessons learnt from previous phases of the Project. However, it is important to develop a guiding framework that may act as roadmap for stakeholders' engagement as shown in **Table 5.6-1**.

ESIA Report UDSM MJNM Campus

Table 5.6-1: Stakeholders' Engagement Plan.

| Target Stakeholders | Objective | Messages/ Agenda | Means of Communication | Schedule/frequency | Responsible person/ group |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Project Preparation and Pre-C | onstruction Phase | | | | |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Ubungo area, Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site | To disclose finalized ESMF, SEP, LMP and ESCP and ESIA | Email message to advise Stakeholders of disclosure and where to access the disclosed documents. Disclosure of Project documentation in an accessible manner | Organized public Meetings/ Consultations Disclosure of Project documentation Email copies to key individuals and organizations. | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision | |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Ubungo Area, Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site | To inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction. To Provide updates on project progress | Inform on the new changes and progress | Public Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face Meetings | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision | UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, E&S coordinator |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local NSAs; Community groups representatives from Ubungo ward, | Inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction. Provide updates on project progress | Inform public about any emerging issues Information and education on the risks and impacts, GRM, workers code of conduct etc. Updates on project progress etc. | Public Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. Face to Face Meetings | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision | UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, E&S Coordinators |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Local | Inform stakeholders of any new activities, unexpected impacts etc. during construction. | Inform public about any emerging issues Information and education on the risks | Public Meetings Focus Groups Discussions. | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision | UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, E&S Coordinators |

ESIA Report UDSM MJNM Campus

| NSAs; Community groups representatives from Ubungo ward, Students and Student organisation, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site | Provide updates on project progress | and impacts, GRM, workers code of conduct etc. Updates on project progress etc. | Face to Face Meetings | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| Community groups representatives from Ubungo Ward, Students and Student organization, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site | Resolve grievances received | To address grievances related to construction activities Refer persons affected by project related GBV/SEA to services To promote accountability for violations of GBV by project staff. | Face-to-face meetings Confidential and safe face to face referral for GBV survivors Meetings and aggrieved persons | Every time a grievance is received | E&S coordinators, UDSM Monitoring and evaluation team, UDSM Gender Unit and Gender Desk at Ubungo Municipal council and police station |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, FIRE, OSHA); Community groups representatives from Ubungo ward, Students and Student organization, UDSM staff, service providers and private sector surrounding project site | Contact with the Environmental and Social Project Experts | Sharing of phone number and WhatsApp number to submit questions and other comments. | Phone number WhatsApp number | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there are changes or revision | E&S coordinators |
| Throughout the Project Imple | | | | | |
| Representatives of implementing institutions and agencies (TANESCO, DAWASA, OSHA); Community groups representatives from Ubungo ward, Students and | Information dissemination | To share general information on project, activities | Posting on bulletin boards; Information leaflets Community meetings | At least once per each stage of the project or once when there is changes or revision | E&S Coordinators and PO-RALG Office. |

ESIA Report UDSM MJNM Campus

| Student organisation, UDSM | | | Outreach activities | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| staff, service providers and | | | _ | | |
| private sector surrounding | | | Focus groups. | | |
| project | | | One to one meeting | | |
| Representatives of | Contact with the | Sharing of phone | Phone number | At least once per each | E&S coordinators |
| implementing institutions and | Environmental and | number and WhatsApp | WhatsApp number | stage of the project or | |
| agencies (TANESCO, | Social Project Experts | number to submit | | once when there is | |
| DAWASA, OSHA); Local | | questions and other | | changes or revision | |
| NSAs; Community groups | | comments. | | | |
| representatives from Ubungo, | | | | | |
| Students and Student | | | | | |
| organisation, UDSM staff, | | | | | |
| service providers and private | | | | | |
| sector surrounding project site | | | | | |

5.7 Disclosure

When the ESIA statement for this project will be approved and the certificate provided, UDSM will disclose the approved project components information (ESIA, ESMP) to the public. The document will be made available in the institutional library, District, ward to inform the stakeholders on the response their concerns and views. A non-technical ESMP will be presented in both Kiswahili and English to make it understandable by the public.

CHAPTER SIX

6.0 IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS

6.1 Identification of Impacts

The identification of impacts considers both positive and negative impacts which result from interaction between the Project related activities and Valued Environmental Components (VECs⁴¹. For the purpose of this report, the term "environmental effects" will be taken to be synonymous to the term "environmental impacts" as referred to in the EIA and Audit Regulations (2005). As such, the EIA study considers environmental effects and impacts as defined by the national legislation. However, for convenience the term "impact(s)" shall be used throughout this report, unless otherwise specified.

The identified potential environmental impacts are based on the interaction between the Project Related Activities and Selected Valued Environmental Components (VECs) 42. The selection of VECs was based on existing project environment (environmental baseline conditions), opinions/views obtained from stakeholder consultations, and consultant's professional judgement. For this project the selected VECs include Atmospheric Environment; Acoustic Environment; Wetland Environment; Terrestrial Environment; Public Health and Safety; Labour and Economy; and Public Services Infrastructure / Utilities. The potential interactions between the Project Related Activities and the Selected VECs for each phase of the project implementation are illustrated in **Table 6.1-1**.

| Table 6.1-1: Potential Interactions of the Project with VE | Cs. |
|--|-----|
|--|-----|

| Valued Environmental | Project Phase | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Components | Mobilization | Construction | Demobilization | Operation | |
| Atmospheric | | √ | | | |
| Environment | - | • | = | - | |
| Acoustic Environment | - | ✓ | - | - | |
| Water Resources | - | - | - | - | |
| Aquatic Environment | - | - | - | - | |
| Wetland Environment | - | - | - | ✓ | |
| Terrestrial Environment | - | ✓ | - | - | |
| Public Health and | | √ | | | |
| Safety | | • | _ | , | |
| Labour and Economy | - | ✓ | ✓ | - | |
| Community/Public | | | | | |
| Services Infrastructure / | - | - | - | ✓ | |
| Utilities | | | | | |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | |
| Current Land and | _ | √ | | _ | |
| Resources Use | | , | | | |
| Current Use of Land | | | | | |
| and Resources by | - | - | - | - | |
| Indigenous Peoples43 | | | | | |
| Cultural and Historical | _ | _ | _ | <u>-</u> | |
| Heritage Resources | | | | | |

 $^{^{\}rm 41}$ Valued Environmental Components can be physical, biological, social, economic, or cultural

⁴² Valued Environmental Components can be physical, biological, social, economic, or cultural

⁴³ Defined as members of those cultures which have historic, ancestral, spiritual, and functional connection to the land on which and from which they live. Distinguished from members of those cultures whose connection to the land on which they live is limited to the historical period.

Legend:

- No Substantial Interaction
- ✓ Possible Interaction

6.2 Assessment of Impacts

The identified impacts have been assessed by using Environmental Impact Assessment Matrix44 provided in **APPENDIX 2**, The EIA Matrix helped to determine the significance of impacts based on the following criteria:

Importance – whether important to national, regional, or international interest or site specific. *Magnitude* of Change – whether Positive or Negative

Permanence – whether condition is permanent or temporary.

Reversibility- reversible or irreversible.

Whether *Cumulative* / *Synergistic* for positive and negative impacts, respectively.

The significance of impacts also took into consideration existing by-laws, national and international environmental standards, legislation, treaties, and conventions that may affect the significance of identified impacts.

These techniques have been used in order to have a logical and systematic way of identifying, assessing, and analysing environmental impacts. The techniques also allowed subjective judgments to be quantitatively recorded and therefore make the assessment of impacts become more objective.

6.3 Environmental Impacts

6.3.1 Mobilization Phase

6.3.1.1 Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment.

The project will involve site preparation before the commencement of construction works. This requires the removal of vegetation cover/trees from the construction site. The vegetation cover /trees provide some ecological functions and improve the landscape quality of the surrounding environment. The important ecological functions include providing a natural habitat for a variety of organisms, including insects, birds, reptiles, lizards, snakes, etc. The presence of vegetation cover helps to protect the land against soil erosion by surface run-off during rainfalls and wind actions. Therefore, the removal of vegetation cover/trees is likely to result in the loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment.

The impact has been assessed to be direct and negative with Medium Significance. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, as it will continue to occur even during the operation phase. However, its effects on the dependent fauna will be reversible due to the permanent loss of natural habitat. The impact is considered to be *non-cumulative* due to interaction with dust and exhaust emissions from other sources.

6.3.2 Disruption of outdoor studies for CoET students

The project will involve the construction of workshops and a laboratory in the CoET area, which students currently use to conduct outdoor studies. The baseline indicates that there are currently 15 Rounded Concrete Desks and 23 Rectangular Concrete Desks, where Rounded Concrete Desks can accommodate 9 students and Rectangular Concrete Desks can accommodate 6 students. Therefore, the total number of accommodated students by Rounded Concrete Desks is estimated to be 135 and by Rectangular Concrete Desks to be 138. This makes the total number of students to be accommodated by both types of concrete desks to be 273 students.

UDSM 76 February 2024

⁴⁴Environmental Impact Assessment Using the Rapid Impact Assessment Matrix (RIAM). Ed. Kurt Jensen. Published by Olsen & Olsen, 1998.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Low Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and short-term, though it will continue throughout the operation phase. The impact can be considered non-cumulative because it will occur only within the project site due to the construction of workshop and laboratory buildings.

6.3.3 Construction Phase

6.3.3.1 Air pollution due to dust and exhaust emissions

The project will interact with Atmospheric Environment during the construction phase through excavation and stockpiling of excavated soil materials during preparation of construction site. This is likely to result into increased air pollution due to dust emission, especially during dry seasons, hence affecting the the construction workers and nearby people. Air pollution will also occur due to exhaust emissions from operation of construction equipment/machinery.

The impact has been assessed to be direct and negative with Low Significance. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, occurring only during the construction phase. If it occurs, its effects on human health will be reversible.

6.3.3.2 Noise nuisance and vibration effects

The project will interact with the Acoustic Environment during the construction phase through the operation of mobile equipment/machinery. This is likely to result in noise nuisance and vibration effects. Due to the high noise emission from construction equipment/machinery, the most affected people will be the construction workers and other people close to the construction site. The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *negative* with *Low Significance*. It is expected to be short-term and temporary, occurring only during the construction phase. Its effects on human health will be reversible and non-cumulative if it occurs.

6.3.3.3 Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment

The project will interact with the Terrestrial Environment during the construction phase through excavation and stockpiling of excavated soil materials and accumulation of other construction solid wastes. The accumulation of excavated soil materials and other construction solid wastes is likely to result into landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *Very Low Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during the construction phase. Its effects on the surrounding environment are *Reversible* because the surrounding environment can be restored to its original condition after removal of the impact or completion of the project. The impact is considered to be *non-Cumulative*, *and* the impact will occur only within the boundaries of the construction site.

6.4 Social Impacts

6.4.1 Construction Phase

Public Health is a condition of the environment that relates to the physical health and well-being of the public /local community surrounding the Project. The potential for public health concerns includes those associated with chemical emissions, human health factors, potable water supplies, and several types of accidents, malfunctions, and unplanned events.

The project will interact with Public Health and Safety to create the following impacts during construction phase:

 Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs due to interaction between the construction workers and local community members.

- Creation of occupational health and safety risks to the construction workers due to handling /operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment.
- Creation of risk of construction related accidents due to trespass by unauthorized people into the construction sites.
- Increased risk of traffic accidents at the junction of access road due to frequent movement of construction vehicles to and from the construction site.
- Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission due to influx of people into the project area.

6.4.1.1 Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs

The project is likely to result into increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs in the project areas due to social interaction between construction workers and local community is likely to result into increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs among the local community members of the project area.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it continues to occur even after construction phase. Its effects on the human health are *Irreversible* because there is not yet any known treatment for HIV, apart from Ant-retrovirus (ARV) drugs, which helps to increase resistance against HIV. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation on HIV/AIDS prevalence in the project area.

6.4.1.2 Occupational health and safety risks

The project will involve construction workers handling and operating hazardous construction materials and equipment. This will likely result in occupational health and safety risks for the workers. These include physical injury from construction equipment like jackhammers, exposure to dusty construction materials like dry cement, sand, and aggregate, and hand injury due to exposure to wet cement, etc.

The impact has been assessed to be **direct** and **negative** with **Low Significance**. It is expected to be short-term and temporary as it occurs only during the construction phase. Its effects on human health will be reversible because damage occurs only within the boundaries of the construction site.

6.4.1.3 Construction-related risk of accidents.

The project involves the movement of mobile construction equipment, like bulldozers, graders, and heavy dumper trucks, around the construction site. Therefore, unauthorized people trespassing into the construction site are likely to result in the risk of construction-related accidents. For example, a person may be overrun by backward-moving mobile construction equipment/machinery, especially if it is not fitted with a sounding alarm device.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *Low Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase. However, its effects on the human health may be *Irreversible* because the impact may result into fatal injury (death) or non-fatal injury which results into loss of an organ (E.g., legs, arms, etc.). The impact is considered to be *non-Cumulative* because it will occur only within the boundaries of the construction site.

6.4.1.4 Increased risk of traffic accidents

The project will involve the movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site during the transportation of construction materials or spoil/soil materials from the construction site to the dumping site. The frequent movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site is likely to result in the risk of traffic accidents at the junction between the access roads to the construction site and the local main road. The impact has been assessed to be **indirect** and

negative with **Low Significance** and is expected to be short-term and temporary as it occurs only during the construction phase. However, its effects on human health may be Irreversible because it may result in fatal injury (death) or non-fatal body injury and irreversible damage to property. The impact is considered to be **Cumulative** because it will be additional to the current situation of traffic accidents along the local roads.

6.4.1.5 Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission.

The project is likely to induce an influx of people into the project site, in terms of job seekers, small business operators, etc. This will result in an increased number of people around the project site, hence resulting in an increased risk of transmission of Covid-19 if precautions are not taken.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect* and *negative* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it continues to occur even after construction phase. Its effects on the human health are *Irreversible* because there is not yet any known treatment for Covid-19., apart from Vaccine, which helps to increase resistance against Covid-1p Virus. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation on Covid-19 pandemic in the project area.

6.4.1.6 Creation of temporary employment for local people

The project is will involve recruitment of local residents during construction, hence creation of temporary employment to the local people during construction. The project is expected to employ at least 50 people during construction. The employment of local people into the project will also benefit their dependent families. For example, if the project employs 50 people and if each individual has an average of 5 dependents, then the project is likely to benefit about 250 people.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct* and *positive* with *Medium Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase. However, it can have *Long-term* effects on the socio-economic conditions of the local people. The impact is considered to be *Synergistic* because it is a positive impact, which will be additional to the current situation on employment creation in the project area.

6.4.1.7 Increased income generation opportunity for local people.

The presence of large number of construction workers will result into increased demand for food and other items, hence resulting into increased income generation opportunity for local people.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect positive* with *Medium Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase. However, it can have long-term effects on the socio-economic conditions of the local people. The impact is considered to be *Synergistic* because it is a positive impact, which will be additional to the current situation on income generation in the project area.

6.4.1.8 Emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees

Differences in gender and socio-economic status among the project employees are likely to result into emergence of Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH). For example, some corrupt senior project staff may demand sexual favours from female job seekers or demand sex from female employees.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect negative* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *short-term* and *temporary* as it occurs only during construction phase.

However, it can have long-term and *Irreversible* effects on the socio-psychological conditions of the affected people. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because it will be additional to the current situation on GBV/SEA and SH in the project area.

6.4.2 Demobilization Phase

6.4.2.1 Loss of temporary employment by local people.

During demobilization or closure of the project, the construction workers will be retrenched, hence loss of employment. The effect is not likely to be significant due to the fact that the retrenched people will be from within the project area and likely to revert back to their initial economic activities. Nevertheless, if their terminal benefits are not paid the effect is likely to be significant.

The impact has been assessed to be *direct negative* with *Low Significance*; and is expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it will continue to occur after closure or completion of the project. They loss of temporary employment may have some long-term *Irreversible* effects on the socio-economic conditions of the retrenched workers. The impact is considered to be *Cumulative* because will contribute to the current problems of unemployment in the project area.

6.4.3 Operation Phase

6.4.3.1 Increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers.

The project will interact with Community Public Infrastructure/Utilities during operation phase through increased demand for water and electricity power supply. This is considered to be a beneficial or positive impact because the increased demand for infrastructure/utility services will result into increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers such as TANESCO, DAWASA, TTCL and Mobile Phone Companies.

The impact has been assessed to be *indirect positive* with *High Significance*; and is expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it will continue to occur throughout the project life. The water and power utility will continue to be used so long as the project continues to operate. The impact is considered to be *Synergistic* because it will positively contribute to the current situation on revenue collection by infrastructure/utility service providers.

6.4.3.2 Increased enrolment of students and revenue collection.

The project will involve construction of new lecture theatres, laboratory building and associated facilities. This will result into increased revenue due to enrolment of students at MJNM Campus.

The impacts have been assessed to be *indirect* and *positive* with *High Significance*; and are expected to be *long-term* and *permanent* as it will continue to occur throughout the operation phase. The impact can be considered to be *Synergistic* because it will add positively to the current situation on revenue collection by the UDSM.

6.5 Summary of Identified Significant Impacts

The summary of identified significant impacts in **Table 6.5-1** indicates most of the negative impacts will occur during construction phase and their significance ranges from Low, Medium to High and most of the positive impacts will occur during operation phase and their significance ranges from Medium to High.

Table 6.5-1: Identified Significant Impacts.

| Impacts | | Significance | MP | СР | DP | OP |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----|----------|----------|----------|
| Increased air pollution due to dust emission | n from | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| construction activities. | | Low | - | ✓ | - | - |
| Creation of noise nuisance to the nearby se | | | | | | |
| receptors due to operation of construction | | Medium | - | ✓ | - | - |
| equipment/machinery. | | | | | | |
| Overloading of wetland ecosystem due to | | | | | | |
| discharge of raw sewage wastewater from sanitary | | Medium | - | - | - | ✓ |
| facilities. | | | | | | |
| Creation of landscape degradation and los | s of | | | | | |
| aesthetic value of the surrounding environr | | 1 | | | | |
| to accumulation of construction/demolition | | Low | - | ✓ | - | - |
| wastes. | | | | | | |
| Loss of ecological and landscape value of | the | | | | | |
| surrounding environment due to removal o | | Medium | - | ✓ | - | - |
| vegetation /trees | J | | | | | |
| Increased HIV/AIDS and STIs prevalence | due to | | | | | |
| social interaction between the construction | | High | - | ✓ | _ | _ |
| and local community members. | | · 3 | | | | |
| Increased occupational health and safety r | isks due | | | | | |
| to handling / operation of hazardous constr | | Low | _ | ✓ | _ | _ |
| materials/equipment. | action. | 2011 | | | | |
| Increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 due | e to | | | , | | |
| influx of people into the construction site. | | High | - | √ | - | - |
| Increased risk of construction related of ac | cidents | | | | | |
| due to trespassing by unauthorized person | | Low | _ | ✓ | _ | _ |
| the construction site. | | | | | | |
| Increased risk of traffic accidents due to me | ovement | | | , | | |
| of heavy trucks to and from the constructio | | Low | - | ✓ | - | - |
| Creation of employment opportunities for lo | | | | , | | |
| people due to recruitment of construction v | | Medium | - | ✓ | - | - |
| Risk of Emergence of Gender Based Viole | | | | | | |
| Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Harassmer | | High | _ | ✓ | _ | _ |
| social interaction among project employees | | 9 | | | | |
| Increased income generation opportunities | | | | | | |
| people due to increased demand for food f | | Medium | - | ✓ | _ | _ |
| construction workers. | | | | | | |
| Loss of temporary employment opportunitie | es for | | | | | |
| local people due to closure or completion of | | Low | - | _ | ✓ | _ |
| project. | | | | | | |
| Increased enrolment of students' due oper | ation of | 115.4 | | 1 | 1 | 1_ |
| Lecture Theatres and Laboratory Facilities | | High | - | - | - | |
| Increased revenue for infrastructure and ut | | | | | | |
| service providers due to increased demand for | | High | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| services. | | | | | | |
| Disruption of outdoor concrete desks for Co | oET | 1 | , | | | |
| students due to removal of outdoor concre | | Low | ✓ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| KEY: | | | | | | • |
| Ver High Positive Impact Very High Negative Impact | | | | | | |
| High Positive Impact High Negative Impact | | | | | | |
| Medium Positive Impact Medium Negative Impact | | | | | | |
| Low Positive Impact | ow Negative Impacts | | | | | |
| Very Low Positive Impact | | | | | | |
| Very Low Positive Impact Very Low Negative Impact | | | | | | |

6.6 Impacts of the Environment on the Project

The effects/impacts of environment on the Project are associated with risks of natural hazards and influences of nature on the Project. Typically, these are a function of project or infrastructure design in the context of its receiving environment, and ultimately how the project is affected by nature. These effects/impacts may arise from physical conditions, land forms, and site characteristics or other attributes of the environment which may act on the project such that the project components, schedule, and/or costs could be substantively and adversely changed.

In this report the assessment of the effects of the environment focuses on the environmental attributes that are considered to have a potential effects/impact on the Project. These are based on the regulatory consultation, public and stakeholder input, a review of the known past and existing conditions, and knowledge gained through projections of potential future conditions. For example, potential effects of climate change, severe weather, including: wind; precipitation; floods; electrical storms; seismic activity; and external fires resulting from causes other than the Project. This section provides the summary of the identified environmental effects on the Project. In general, the effects of the environment on the Project during the construction phase have been rated not significant.

6.6.1 Impacts of Climate Change on the Project

The Project area may experience extreme weather conditions during construction and operational life of the Project due to increasing climate change events. To assess the environmental effects of climate on the Project, current climate and climate change must both be considered. Current climate conditions are established by compiling relevant historical data and establishing a climatological background for the project area. The historical and projected extremes in temperature, intense precipitation, or other storm events, are important considerations that must be accounted for in the design of the Project and in all other aspects of construction.

The study on climate projections indicates in present century (2011–2040) Dar Es Salaam is projected to feature decreased minimum temperature in the range of −0.1°C to 0°C; and increased rainfall in the range of 0.25 to 0.5 mm/day⁴⁵.

Forecasted changes in climate may affect construction and operation in both positive and negative ways and may vary from nominal to extreme effects. Climate changes that could potentially have residual effects on the project include:

- Increased incidence of soil erosion and flooding.
- Increased frequency and magnitude of heavy precipitation events;
- Increased frequency of extreme storms accompanied by heavy precipitation, thunderstorms, and strong winds; and
- Extreme atmospheric temperatures and weather conditions.

Each of these effects must be considered in terms of how they may adversely affect the Project if they are not planned, engineered, and designed to account for such effects. Such effects could cause:

- reduced visibility and inability to manoeuvre operation equipment;
- delays in shipment of materials, supplies and/or products;
- changes to the ability of workers to access the site (e.g., if a road were to be wash out);
- damage to infrastructure;
- increased structural loading; and/or

UDSM 82 February 2024

⁴⁵ Climate Change Projections for Tanzania Based on High-Resolution Regional Climate Models from the Coordinated Regional Climate Downscaling Experiment (CORDEX)-Africa. Philbert Modest Luhunga, Agnes L. Kijazi, Ladislaus Chang'a, Afredy Kondowe, Hashim Ng'ongolo and Habiba Mtongori. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fenvs.2018.00122/full

• loss of electrical power resulting in potential loss of production.

Mitigation measures

The potential effects of climate on construction will be considered in the planning and design of the building structures, and in the scheduling of construction activities to limit delays, prevent damage to infrastructure and the environment, and to maximize the safety of construction staff. Compliance with design and building codes and standards are expected to account for weather extremes through built-in factors of safety to prevent undue damage to infrastructure from such events. **Table 6.5-2** provides the general mitigation measures against climate change effects. **Table 6.5-3** outlines the specific mitigation measures against the potential effects/impacts of climate change on the construction of Building structures at UDSM-MJNM.

The predicted effects of climate change on the project will be carefully taken into account in the planning, design, and construction activities. These include the location of construction site, the selection of materials to be used; and the operating plans for the project to ensure the long-term viability and sustainability of the project. The likely adverse effects on the project during construction and operation will be taken into consideration in the planning and design of the project (or managed adaptively as appropriate as information regarding climate change evolves. As a result, substantive damage to the project or interruption to the project schedules are not anticipated.

Table 6.5-2: General Climate Change Effects and Mitigation Measures.

| | | _ |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Event | Effects | Mitigation measures |
| (a) Extreme | Reduced ductility of construction | The specification of construction |
| temperature | materials and increased | materials must be in compliance with |
| variations | susceptibility to brittle factures. | the applicable standards and codes |
| | | and must maintain structural integrity |
| | | at the anticipated minimum and |
| | | maximum ambient temperatures |
| (b) Extreme wind | Reduced visibility and inability to | Make prediction of short delays and |
| storm and severe | manoeuvre construction | make allowance for them to be |
| precipitation | equipment/machinery. | included in the construction schedule. |
| resulting to soil | Disruption of construction activities | Scheduling of tasks that require |
| erosion and | and delays to the construction | precise movement of equipment (e.g., |
| flooding. | schedule. | positioning steel I-beams in place with |
| | | cranes) to periods when the weather |
| | Delays in the transportation of | conditions are favourable. |
| | construction materials to the site. | |

Table 6.5-3: Potential Climate Effects on the Building and Mitigation Measures.

| Climate event | Risks to the Building | Mitigation Measures |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| (a) Heavy rain for longer periods | The elevation of the project site range between 3-5 m (m.a.s.l.) and that of adjacent marshland range between 1-2 m (m.a.s.l.). | The area that is not going to be covered with the building should be provided with grasses and trees to control soil erosion and sedimentation of the marshland area. |
| | The movement of water is therefore towards the marshland area, hence resulting into soil erosion and sedimentation of the marshland area. | The foot paths and car parking areas should be paved by using porous interlocking concrete blocks to minimize surface run-off and overloading of the marshland area. |
| | In the long run sedimentation will result into reduced water retention capacity of the | |

| Climate event | Risks to the Building | Mitigation Measures |
|---|--|---|
| | marshland, hence increased flood risk around the building structures | |
| (b) Storm events (Typhoons, Cyclones) and extreme winds | Possible removal of the roof and other building structures. | Compliance with specifications during depot roof construction and other structural members. |
| | | Planting of trees around the building to act as wind barriers. |

6.6.2 Impacts of Seismic Activity on the Project

The construction site is not located within an area with high seismic hazard⁴⁶,and therefore, there is no any likelihood of a major seismic event in the immediate vicinity of the construction site that could cause damage to the building structure or interrupt operations during any project phase.

6.6.3 Impacts of External Fires on the Project

In the event that an external fire did occur in close proximity of the Project, there is a potential risk of contact with fuel storage tanks, thereby potentially creating a risk of fire with petroleum products which are by their nature highly flammable.

Mitigation measures

The presence of fence wall established around the materials storage yard will help to reduce the likelihood of an external fire causing substantive damage to the Project. In addition, firefighting capabilities (including appropriate equipment) on-site will be at a high level of readiness. The safety and security personnel will be in place in collaboration with Fire and Rescue Department to provide for rapid detection and response to any fire threat.

The materials to be used for construction will be inherently fire resistant. For example, the facility structures can be constructed primarily of concrete and steel, which are not typically affected by fire.

6.7 Analysis of Alternatives

The purpose of the project is to undertake construction of lecture theatres and laboratory building and associated facilities at the UDSM - MJNM Campus. The justification for the project has been prompted by the need for strengthening the learning environment and labour market alignment of priority programmes at beneficiary higher education institutions and improving the management of the higher education system.

The three alternatives have been considered in this study based on technical, economic, environmental and social criteria. That means selected alternative must be technically feasible, economically viable, environmentally friendly and socially acceptable. The analysis of alternatives considered the following alternatives:

- No Project Alternatives-which considered whether the project should be implemented or not
- Project Alternative-which requires the project to be implemented.
- Construction Method Alternatives-which considered what type of construction methods (Labour intensive or Machine-intensive method)
- Alternative Site -which seeks to identify the alternative location to the proposed construction site.

UDSM 84 February 2024

⁴⁶ Map updated by U.S. Geological Survey National Earthquake Information Centre. 13 September 2016. https://reliefweb.int/sites/reliefweb.int/files/resources/20160910.pdf

- Energy Source Alternative-which seeks to identify an alternative source of energy to standby diesel engine generator.
- Waste Water Treatment Alternatives -which seeks to identify an alternative wastewater treatment method to WSP and Constructed Wetland

For comparison of these alternatives the multi-Criteria Analysis has been used, based on Technical, Economic (Techno-economic), Environmental and Social Criteria.

6.7.1 No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative

The purpose of the project is to improve the learning environment in line with the requirements of the labour market at the beneficiary higher education institutions and improving the higher education system. This objective will be achieved through renovation of CoET buildings and construction of new buildings at selected locations within MJNM Campus, hence increasing the number of students' enrolment at the UDSM-MJNM Campus.

Therefore, the "No project" Alternative" means the project should not be implemented at all and we should continue using the existing training facilities, hence continue with the current enrolment level. The comparison of alternatives based on techno-economic, environmental and social criteria is summarized in **Table 6.7-1.**

From techno-economic point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have no or less investment cost, because the existing facilities will only continue to be used. The "No Project Alternative" means the higher learning institution will continue to experience low enrolment of students, low revenue collection from fess and low productivity.

The "Project Alternative" will result into increased revenue due to fee collection from increased student's enrolment, and increased productivity due to operation of modern learning facilities. In addition, the Project Alternative is likely to create temporary employment and income generation opportunities for some local people during construction. Therefore, from technoeconomic point of view the "No Project Alternative" should be rejected and the "Project Alternative" should be selected.

From economic point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have long term negative impacts due to continued low students' enrolment level and low productivity due to continued dependence on old learning facilities. The "Project Alternative" will have long term economic benefits due to improved learning facilities, increased revenue from fee collection as a result of increased student's enrolment level, good quality training with increased output of highly qualified professionals.

From environmental point of view the "No Project Alternative" will have less negative impacts than the "Project Alternative". The "Project Alternative" will result into more negative impacts than the "No Project Alternative. However, the construction related impacts will be short-term and temporary as they occur only during construction phase and could be minimized through engineering design and good construction practice. Therefore, from environmental and social point of view the "No Project Alternative" should be rejected and the "Project Alternative" should be selected.

Table 6.7-1: No Project Alternative VS Project Alternative.

| Evaluation Criteria | No Project Alternative | | Project Alternative | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| | High | Low | High | Low |
| Techno-economic | | | | |
| Investment Costs | - | - | -1 | - |
| Students' enrolment level | - | -2 | +2 | - |

| Evaluation Criteria | No Project Alternative | | Project Alternative | |
|---|---------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| | High | Low | High | Low |
| Revenue collection for fees | - | -2 | +2 | - |
| Productivity | - | -2 | +2 | |
| | | | | |
| Environmental and Social | | | | |
| Construction related environmental and social | _ | | -1 | _ |
| impacts. | | | - 1 | _ |
| Total Score: | 0 | -6 | +4 | 0 |
| Overall Net Score: | -6 | | +4 | |

KEY:

- +1 = Short-term Positive Impact
- -1 = Short-term Negative Impact
- +2 = Long-term Positive Impact
- -2 = Long-term Negative Impact

Conclusion:

The "No Project Alternative" has been found to have an overall score of -6 and the Project Alternative an overall score of +4. Therefore, the "Project Alternative" should be selected and "No Project Alternative should be rejected.

Labour Intensive Alternative VS Machine Intensive Alternatives

The use of labour-intensive construction method is compared against machine-intensive construction method. The comparison of alternatives based on techno-economic, environmental and social criteria is summarized in **Table 6.7-2.**

From techno-economic point of view the labour-intensive construction method makes use of manual labour and therefore likely to create employment opportunity to a large number of adjacent local residents than machine-intensive method, hence improving the local economy. The employment creation will have multiplier effect as it will also benefit their families, hence socially acceptable. However, the use of mobile equipment / machine is more costly than labour-intensive method, but it is more efficient than labour-intensive method.

From environmental and social point of view the labour-intensive method will have minimum risk of construction related risk of accidents to construction workers and the local community, unlike the use of mobile equipment / machinery during excavation works, Labour-intensive method has less environmental impacts compared to machine-intensive method. For example, the use of mobile equipment / machine is likely to create more dust emission than labour-intensive method.

The use of mobile equipment / machine will also create air pollution and noise nuisance than labour-intensive method. The use of mobile equipment will have will create more landscape degradation than labour-intensive method.

From the analysis it can be seen that the labour-intensive method should be selected and machine-intensive method should be rejected. However, due to the nature of the project and limitations of labour-intensive method, the combination of the two methods should be more favourable.

In this case, the contractor should give priority to labour-intensive method for those activities that could be done manually. For, example, excavation of roadside drainages could be done manually instead of using an excavator.

Labour-intensive **Machine-intensive method Evaluation Criteria** method High Low High Low Techno-economic Cost of hiring equipment / machinery +1 -1 **Employment creation** -1 +1 Efficiency and time saving -1 +1 Work productivity -1 +1 **Environmental and Social Dust emission** -1 +1 Exhaust emission -1 Landscape degradation -1 +1 Risk of construction related accidents +1 -1 Social acceptability +1 -1 (-2) +(+4) (-5) +(+2) **Total Score:** -2 +2 = +2= -3**Overall Net Score:** +4 -5

Table 6.7-2: Labour-Intensive VS Machine-Intensive Methods.

KEY:

- +1 = Positive Impact
- -1 = Negative Impact

Conclusion:

The "labour-intensive method]" has been found to have an overall score of +4 and machine-intensive method an overall score of -5. The "Labour-Intensive Construction Method" seems to be favourable than "Machine-Intensive Construction Method". However, due to the nature of the project the labour-intensive method has been found to have some limitations, and therefore the combination of the two methods should be considered. However, during construction more emphasis will be given on the labour-intensive method in order to promote employment of the local people. For example, excavation of storm water drainages, relocation of utilities, etc.

6.7.2 Alternative Site

The option of selecting alternative site was not considered because the project involves construction of new buildings within MJNM Campus, whereby there is no any problem of land use pressure or land use compatibility. All the selected sites will not create any land use conflict with adjacent buildings and the new buildings will be easily connected to the existing public service infrastructure/utilities.

6.7.3 Energy Source Alternative

It is assumed that the project will largely depend on electricity power supply from TANESCO because it is readily available and affordable. However, the power supply from TANESCO is not reliable as evidenced by frequent power outage. In this regard, there is a need for emergency power source.

In this case two alternatives for emergency power source have been considered. The most common and easily affordable is the use of diesel engine generator. However, the diesel engine generator is not environmentally friendly due to noise, air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions.

The use of diesel engine generator is preferable option than solar power due to number buildings and users. Furthermore, the use of solar power is restricted by its high investment cost, especially when it is used for large area. It is therefore recommended that a diesel engine generator should be used temporarily and then replaced by solar power when investment cost becomes affordable.

6.7.4 Waste Water Treatment Alternatives

Alternative 1: Use of Waste Stabilization Ponds (WSP)

This refers to the use of a series of ponds/lagoons which allow several biological processes to take place, before the water is released back to the water body. The project site has adequate land for establishment of WSP.

The project area has WSPs already operating so the current expansion will utilize the existing systems during operation. The WSP is located far from sensitive receptors in respect of odour nuisance. In addition, the WSP is surrounded by trees and shrubs which help to prevent dispersion effects by wind action. The risk of accident to livestock and people, especially children is also low due to secure location.

Alternative 2: Use of Artificial or Constructed Wetland

Constructed wetlands are engineered system designed and constructed to copy natural processes taking place in the natural wetlands. Constructed wetlands remove pollutants in wastewater through the combination of physical, biological and chemical processes. They are either subsurface flow where the flow is below the surface of soil or surface flow where the flow of wastewater is above the soil.

The project area has Subsurface Constructed Wetlands already operating so the incremental wastewater discharge from new facilities will utilize the existing systems during operation. On addition, there is a space for establishment of new constructed wetland to avoid overloading of the existing constructed wetland due to incremental discharge form the new facilities.

Alternative 3: Septic Tank System

Septic tanks are used to collect effluent and store wastewater and solid waste. A septic tank works on a pH balance and bacterial activity to break down the solid waste, and once the tank is full, it will overflow into a connected drain field, or often, a soak-away. A septic tank soak-away is a DRAINAGE FIELD of solid, perforated pies, laid in parallel trenches, on 300mm of washed drainage stone. However, due to inadequate space at each construction site (at least 100m², all of which is 15m from any building) this system is not suitable for this project.

Conclusion: It is therefore be concluded that the continued use of the existing wastewater treatment methods based on WSP and Constructed Wetland is preferable to Septic Tank System at the UDSM MNJM. However, there will be a need to assess the capacity of existing constructed wetlands to accommodate the incremental wastewater discharge from the new buildings.

CHAPTER SEVEN

7.0 ENHANCEMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

Preamble

In general, the project has been found to have both beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) effect/impacts. However, the positive impacts have been found to outweigh the negative impacts. Moreover, most of the identified negative impacts are short-term, as they occur only during construction phase, but most of the identified positive impacts are long-term as they continue during the operation phase. The positive impacts will be enhanced in order to maximize the project benefits.

The identified positive impacts include creation of temporary employment and income generation opportunity for local people during construction; increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers; and increased enrolment of local and foreign students due to improved learning facilities at the UDSM-MJNM Campus. The employment opportunities can be increased by emphasizing on labour-intensive construction methods. The labour-intensive construction methods apart from increasing employment opportunities for local people, it helps them build some skills for future employment and creates some sense of project ownership by the local community.

The identified negative impacts include creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities; creation of noise nuisance due to operation of construction equipment/machinery; overloading of wetland ecosystem due to discharge of raw sewage wastewater from sanitary facilities; landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of excavated soil materials; loss of ecological functions and landscape quality due to removal of existing vegetation/trees;; increased HIV/AIDS prevalence due to social interaction between construction workers and students/local community members; increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 due to influx of people into the construction site; increased risk of exposure to construction related accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized persons into the construction site; increased exposure to occupational health and safety risks due to handling/operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment; increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site; loss of temporary employment by local people due to closure or completion of the project.

The purpose of this Chapter is to outline enhancement and mitigation measures for the identified positive and negative impacts, respectively. In order have easy understanding the information is presented in a tabular form showing the identified impacts (positive or negative) and proposed enhancement or mitigation measures during the project implementation phases (i.e. mobilization, construction, demobilization and operation phase.

7.1 Enhancement Measures for Positive Impacts

7.1.1 Creation of temporary employment opportunities for local people

The following enhancement measures will be taken by the Contractor to maximize the project benefits:

- Giving employment priority to the local people during recruitment of construction workers.
- Giving equal employment opportunities to males and females and avoid any kind of discrimination based on gender, race, religion, etc.
- Ensure all workers are served with Employment Contracts which stipulates all workers' rights under the labour laws such as maternity leave, sick leave, etc.
- Ensure workers are paid not less than minimum wage as stipulated by the government.
- Ensure payment of monthly contributions to the National Social Security Fund (NSSF) and Workers Compensation Fund (WCF) as required by the national laws.

 Ensure all workers are made aware, understand and follow the Code of Ethical Conduct.

7.1.2 Increased income generation opportunities for local people

Provide enabling environment for food vendors to sell their food in a clean and hygienic environment by providing shelter and water supply.

7.1.3 Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute

The UDSM Vice Chancellor in collaboration with Principal of UDSM-MJNM COET Centre will promote marketing of the institute at national and international levels.

7.1.4 Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers

UDSM will maintain regular cooperation and consultation with infrastructure/utility service providers for efficient utilization of services from the infrastructure and utility companies.

7.2 Mitigation Measures for Negative Impacts

7.2.1 Air pollution due to dust and exhaust emission from construction activities.

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor during construction to minimize air pollution from dust and exhaust emissions:

- Application of water on dusty areas and dusty construction materials.
- Minimize stockpiling of excavated soils within the construction site by immediate removal and transportation to dumping site.
- Trucks hauling excavated soil materials and dusty construction materials must be covered with tarpaulins.
- Carry out regular maintenance of vehicles and avoid the use of old vehicles and mobile construction equipment which emit black smoke.

7.2.2 Noise nuisance and vibration effects

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor during construction to minimize noise nuisance:

- Limiting noisy construction activities only to day time hours.
- Fencing of the construction site with corrugated irons sheets to minimize transmission of noise to the sensitive receptors.

7.2.3 Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize land degradation:

- All stockpiled soil materials and demolition solid wastes must be immediately removed and transported to the permitted dumping site.
- Useful soil materials can be retained for landscaping purpose, but must be properly stockpiled.

7.2.4 Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize destruction of vegetation cover/trees:

- Avoid vegetation clearing beyond the boundaries of the construction site, and avoid cutting any tree without permission from the Resident Engineer.
- Ensure proper landscaping by planting grass and trees in open areas around the buildings after construction. However, precaution must be taken to avoid trees species that can cause damage to the building foundations.
- Useful soil materials can be retained for landscaping purpose, but must be properly stockpiled

7.2.5 Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize transmission of HIV and STIs among the construction workers and local community members:

- Formulation and implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme.
- Giving employment priority to local people to minimize the number of new comers, hence minimizing the likelihood of new HIV transmission.
- Collaboration with local NGOs/CBOs dealing with HIV/AIDS to promote awareness and education campaigns.

7.2.6 Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission

The Contractor will take necessary precautions as stipulated in the ESF/Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civil Works Projects.

7.2.7 Increased risk of construction related accidents

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the contractor during construction:

- Fitting all mobile construction equipment / machinery and trucks with sounding alarm and signal device to warn people, especially during backward movement.
- Putting a written warning sign boards in Kiswahili and English languages at strategic locations to prohibit or prevent entrance of unauthorized persons into the construction site
- Restrict operation of mobile construction machinery / equipment to trained personnel only.
- Fencing the construction site to prevent people from entering the construction site. This will include putting a written warning in both English and Kiswahili at a strategic location to prevent unauthorized people from entering the construction site.

7.2.8 Creation of occupational health and safety risks

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize exposure of construction workers to health and safety risks:

- Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as reflective vests, hand gloves, welding googles, safety boots, etc.
- Avoid prolonged use of hand-held equipment by workers beyond the prescribed 8 hours in accordance with Tanzania Standards47.

7.2.9 Increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks

• The Contractor will develop and implement traffic management plan. This includes deploying flag persons to guide traffic movement at the junction of the main road and access road to the construction site. The involvement of traffic police will be useful, whenever possible.

7.2.10 Risk of emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project employees

The Contractor will take the following mitigation measures against emergence of GBV/SEA and SH among the project workers/staff and local community members:

- Ensuring there are codes of conduct in place that forbid and place penalties for GBV/SEA and SH.
- Disseminating information that raises awareness on the prohibition of GBV/SEA and SH among the construction workers, students/local community members.
- Contractor will develop a code of conduct on ESHS, GBV/SEA and SH that will be attached to the Employment Contractors.
- Grievances Redress Mechanism will be in place to deal with GBV/SEA and SH for construction workers and students/local community members.

UDSM 91 February 2024

⁴⁷The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).

7.2.11 Disruption of outdoor studies for CoET students

Before commencement of site clearing the Contractor will make consultation with the affected students to identify an alternative location for construction of concrete desks. The alternative location must be almost the same or better off than the existing one.

- Loss of temporary employment opportunities
- The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize the effect of retrenchment after project completion or closure:
- Giving employment priority to local people, because after project closure they will easily revert back to their normal economic activities.
- Ensure that all construction workers are registered with social security funds and are paid their terminal benefits immediately before retrenchment from jobs.
- Remittance of monthly NSSF contributions for all workers and submission of payslips to the Resident Engineer on monthly basis.

7.2.12 Loss of temporary employment opportunities

The following mitigation measures will be taken by the Contractor to minimize the effect of retrenchment after project completion or closure:

- Giving employment priority to local people, because after project closure they will easily revert back to their normal economic activities.
- Ensure that all construction workers are registered with social security funds and are paid their terminal benefits immediately before retrenchment from jobs.
- Remittance of monthly NSSF contributions for all workers and submission of payslips to the Resident Engineer on monthly basis.

CHAPTER EIGHT

8.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT PLAN (HSMP)

8.1 The Need for HSMP

The project will involve construction activities which are likely to create environmental health and safety risk to construction workers, visitors, and adjacent local community members. Thus, during the construction phase, the Contractor must prepare a Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) to mitigate or minimize health and safety risks associated with the project during construction.

Thus, the purpose of the Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP) will include guiding the Contractor to prepare site specific HSMP to manage health and safety issues at workplace and the construction site. The Contractor's HSMP will provide detailed measures to eliminate or minimize health and safety risks to construction workers, visitors, and safeguard the workers' welfare.

8.2 The Objectives of HSMP

The overall goal of HSMP is to protect employees, the public, the environment, comply with applicable laws, and protect the Company's reputation⁴⁸. HSMP has two general objectives: prevention of incidents or accidents that might result from abnormal operating conditions on the one hand and reduction of adverse effects that result from normal operating conditions on the other hand.

Thus, the Contractor will be required to prepare a project specific HSMP, which details on how the environmental health and safety requirements, will be implemented and managed at the construction site. The Contractor's HSMP will provide details on how the contractor will mitigate construction health and safety impacts/risks and documents the contractor's response to inspection, monitoring, verification, internal auditing and correcting or improving environmental health and safety performance.

Specifically, the objectives of this HSMP are to:

- Provide specific mitigation measures and controls that can be applied on-site to avoid or minimize environmental health and safety risk.
- Describe health and safety management related roles and responsibilities of key personnel in implementing the identified safety measures and corrective actions.
- Outline monitoring regime to check the adequacy of safety measures during construction phase.
- Provide emergency preparedness and response mechanism to during construction phase.

8.3 Organizational Structure and Responsibilities

The organizational structure for implementation of HSMP is provided in **Figure 8.3-1**. The organization structure indicates there will be a forward and back flow of information among the key personnel and site construction team during implementation of HSMP.

The responsibilities of key personnel and site construction team are provided in **Table 8.3-1.** The key personnel may include the Project Manager; Site Manager; Health and Safety Manager; Materials Engineer; and Site Foreman.

UDSM 93 February 2024

^{48 5} https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Environment,_health_and_safety

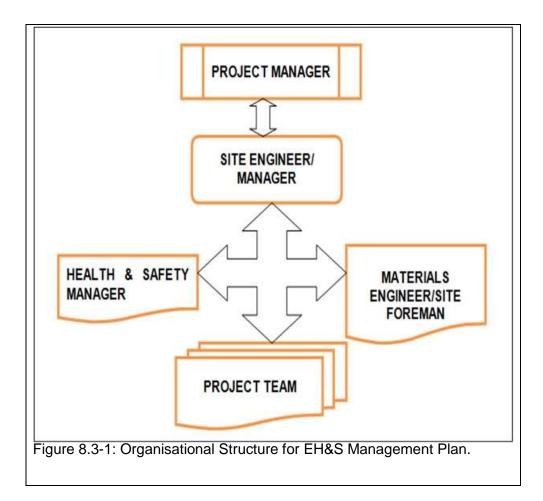


Table 8.3-1: Responsibilities of Key Personnel

| S/n | Key Personnel | Responsibilities | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Project Manager | To ensure all works comply with relevant regulatory and Project requirements. To ensure the requirements of EH&S Management Plan is fully implemented. To endorse and support the Project environmental health and safety policy. To liaise with consultant, the health and safety Representative and other government authorities as required. To participate and provide guidance in the regular review of this EH&S Management plan and supporting documentation. To provide adequate resources (personnel, financial and technological) to ensure effective development, implementation and maintenance of this plan. To ensure that all personnel receive appropriate induction training, including details of the environmental health and safety requirements. To ensure that complaints are investigated and issues raised resolved. To stop work immediately where there is an actual or potential risk on health and safety. | | | |
| 2. | Site Engineer / Manager | To plan construction works in a manner that avoids or | | | |
| | | minimizes health risk. | | | |

| C/m | n Vay Daraannal Daananaihilitiaa | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| S/n | | | | | |
| | | To ensure the requirements of EH&S Management | | | |
| | | Plan is fully implemented. Ti Ensure construction personnel manage | | | |
| | | construction works in accordance with statutory and | | | |
| | | approval requirements. | | | |
| | | Ensure environmental health and safety | | | |
| | | management procedures and risk protection | | | |
| | | measures are implemented. | | | |
| | | Ensure all Project personnel attend an induction | | | |
| | | prior to commencing works. | | | |
| | | Liaise with consultant, Health and Safety | | | |
| | | Representative and other government authorities as | | | |
| | | required. | | | |
| | | Stop work immediately where there is an actual or | | | |
| | | potential risk on health and safety. | | | |
| 3. | Health and Safety Manager | Overall management of health and safety aspects of | | | |
| 0. | Trouisi and Carety Manager | the Project. | | | |
| | | Development, implementation, monitoring and | | | |
| | | updating of the Contractor's EH&S Management Plan | | | |
| | | and Sub plans. | | | |
| | | Report to Project Manager on the performance and | | | |
| | | implementation of the EH&S Management Plan. | | | |
| | | Ensure management reviews of the EH&S | | | |
| | | Management Plan are undertaken annually, | | | |
| | | documented and actions implemented. | | | |
| | | Ensure environmental health and safety risks of the | | | |
| | | Project are identified and appropriate mitigation | | | |
| | | measures implemented. | | | |
| | | Identify where health and safety measures are not | | | |
| | | meeting the set targets and where improvement can | | | |
| | | be achieved. | | | |
| | | Ensure health and safety protocols are in place and | | | |
| | | managed. | | | |
| | | Ensure health and safety compliance. | | | |
| | | Obtain and update all safety licenses, approvals and | | | |
| | | permits as required. | | | |
| | | Lead liaison with health and safety Representative | | | |
| | | and approval authorities. | | | |
| | | Manage health and safety document control, | | | |
| | | reporting, inductions and training. | | | |
| | | Manage health and safety reporting within the Project | | | |
| | | team and to the UDSM and regulatory authorities. | | | |
| | | Prepare reports on a monthly basis outlining the | | | |
| | | Project Works undertaken, achievements and areas | | | |
| | | where improvements were made. | | | |
| | | Oversee site health and safety monitoring, inspections and internal audits. | | | |
| | | Manage all subcontractors and consultants with | | | |
| | | regards to health and safety matters, including | | | |
| | | assessing their safety capabilities and environmental | | | |
| | | documents. | | | |
| | | Develop and facilitate induction, toolbox talks and | | | |
| | | other training programs regarding health and safety | | | |
| | | requirements for all site personnel. | | | |
| | | Notify UDSM and relevant authorities in the event of | | | |
| | | a health and safety incident. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | health risk of harm to prevent health and safety non- | | | |
| | | Stop activities where there is actual or potential | | | |

| S/n | Key Personnel | Responsibilities |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | conformance and advice the Project Manager, Site |
| | | Manager and Site Foremen. |
| | | Assists the Communication Manager to resolve |
| | | health and safety- related complaints. |
| 4. | Materials Engineer / Site Foremen | Provide input into the preparation of environmental |
| | | health and safety planning documents as required. |
| | | Ensure instructions and information relating to project |
| | | health and safety risks are provided to staff. |
| | | Ensure that the works are carried out in accordance |
| | | with the requirements of the plan and supporting |
| | | documentation, including the implementation of all |
| | | environmental health and safety controls. |
| | | Identify health and safety risks. Identify resource needs for implementation of the |
| | | plan requirements and related documents. |
| | | Ensure that health and safety related complaints are |
| | | investigated to ensure effective resolution. |
| | | Take action in the event of a health and safety |
| | | incident and allocate the required resources to |
| | | minimize environmental health and safety risk. |
| | | Report any activity that has resulted, or has the |
| | | potential to result in health and safety incident |
| | | immediately to Health and Safety Manager |
| 5. | Site Construction Team | Comply with the relevant requirements of the plan |
| | | and other health and safety documentation. |
| | | Participate in the Project/site induction program. |
| | | Report any health and safety incidents to the foreman |
| | | immediately or as soon as practicable if reasonable |
| | | steps can be adopted to control the incident. |
| | | Undertake remedial action as required to ensure |
| | | health and safety controls are maintained in good working order. |
| | | Stop activities where there is actual or potential |
| | | health risk of harm to the environment or to prevent |
| | | health and safety non-conformance and advice the |
| | | Project Manager, Site Manager and Site Foremen. |

8.4 Health and Safety Management System

The health and safety management system entails implementation of safety training and promotion of health and safety awareness, on the job-training, and toolbox talks

8.4.1 Safety Training and Promotion

The aims of safety training and promotion programs are:

- To update the safety awareness and technical skills of persons in the field of application.
- To orient new employees to working environment.
- To identify and rectify hazards and convey the same to the workforce.
- To prepare the persons to select appropriate safety measure to overcome any unforeseen hazards/emergency situations.

To achieve the above aims, the following types of training shall be conducted at the site level:

(a) Induction training on health and safety: New or re-assigned employees shall be given health & safety introduction training pertaining to health & safety management and general safety rules and procedure, site specific health & safety rules and their responsibility and accountability in safety performance. Health & safety introduction shall be given to all

categories of personnel at site by health & safety manager. The Contractor shall prepare health & safety induction form for new employees.

- **(b) On the Job Training -** Based on the trade, individuals are given on the Job training. These trainings shall be focused on the safe ways of working in a particular trade including hazards involved. This shall be conducted by the foremen / supervisors in collaboration with Safety personnel. Trainer's performance after the programme shall be assessed to evaluate the effectiveness of the training. All the Employees shall be explained clearly the procedure to be followed after an accident happens.
- **(c) Tool Box Talks -** In addition to the formal training mentioned above, toolbox talks shall be conducted every day before the commencement of the job. TBT shall be designed to highlight relevant safety and individual health issue to the workforce to raise their level of awareness. Such meeting shall recall the risk assessment report and defects reported on previous performance. These shall be prepared and presented by the Supervisor/Foremen.

(d) Safety Promotion

Safety Promotion schemes shall be developed and implemented at site to promote safety awareness amongst the workforce. Individuals with best safety performance shall be recognized and rewarded. A safety suggestion scheme shall be implemented at site to encourage the workforce to come up with good safety practices and suggestions for improving working condition. The best suggestion shall be selected and the person shall be rewarded.

Health & Safety posters and banners including HIV/AIDS shall be displayed around the worksite to raise the awareness among the workforce. The posters shall be prepared in English and Kiswahili languages, which are commonly being used at site.

It is important that all persons involved in the project possess adequate safety knowledge and have a high degree of safety awareness so that they are able to:

- recognize the importance of safety and assign sufficient resources to handle it;
- give proper consideration to safety during planning and design stages to eliminate/reduce safety problems during later stages of the projects;
- take into account potential safety problems during preparation/vetting of method statements;
- avoid performing unsafe acts;
- avoid creating unsafe conditions;
- identify unsafe acts/conditions and ask for rectification

Training and promotion notes, in the form of posters, booklets or similar may be developed and distributed to engineers, leading hands, foreman and others with a responsibility for managing specific work locations or activities. Notes may also be distributed to the broader workforce at daily pre-start meetings or made available in worker gathering facilities.

The Environmental Health and Safety Representative from the Consultant will review and endorse the training program and monitor its implementation. Various training programs will be carried out as detailed in **Table 8.4-1.**

 S/n
 Name of Programme
 Resources

 1.
 Induction training on Health and Safety
 Safeguard Expert OSHA representative

 2.
 On the job training
 Project Manager Site Engineers/ Managers, and Site Foremen

Table 8.4-1: List of Training Programs.

| S/n | Name of Programme | Resources |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3. | Tool Box Talks | Project Manager |
| | | Safeguard Expert |
| | | Site Engineers/ Managers, and |
| | | Site Foremen |
| 4. | Safety Promotion | Project Manager |
| | | Safeguard Expert |
| | | Site Engineers/ Managers, and |
| | | Site Foremen |

8.4.2 Safety Inspection and Follow up Actions

The duty for inspection and follow-up actions is vested to Contractor's Health and Safety Manager in collaboration with Resident Engineer's Environmental Expert. Contractor's Health and Safety Manager shall inspect all project components using a Site Safety Inspection Checklist.

8.4.3 Reporting of Accidents, Incidents and Investigation

Any accident or incident that will occur at site shall be recorded using Incident Reporting Data Sheet., and the same information will be communicated to Chief Inspector of Occupational Safety and Health Authority (OSHA) within 24 hours from the time of incident. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Employer as soon as reasonably possible after the occurrence of any accident which has resulted in damage or loss of property, disability or loss of human life.

The types of reported accidents include death; major injuries⁴⁹; over 3 day injuries⁵⁰; work related disease; and dangerous occurrences⁵¹. The majority of construction accidents or serious near misses must be reported to the Health and Safety Manager so they can be recorded officially and acted upon.

All the incidents shall be investigated to find out the root causes and to prevent the recurrences of the same kind. The methodology for the incident investigation shall be "Find out the facts, not the faults".

A monthly safety performance report of the project shall be included in the Monthly Progress Report after the end of each month. The monthly safety performance report must provide the following information:

- Total personnel at site
- Total man hour worked
- No. of near missed
- No. of accidents
- No. of traffic/road accidents
- No. of lost days due to accident
- No. of tool box meeting
- No. of HSE training done
- No. of safety inspection carried out
- No. of statutory inspection
- No. of safety meetings
- No. of fatal accidents

Man-hours are defined as man-hours worked by all persons employed on site (including site supervisory staff, managerial staff and sub-contractors).

UDSM 98 February 2024

⁴⁹ It could be worker injuries or public member injuries.

 $^{^{\}rm 50}$ Employee fails to perform normal duties work for 3 consecutive days.

⁵¹ These are near-miss happenings that are reportable.

8.4.4 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

The purpose of the hazard identification and risk assessment is to identify all potential hazards and associated risks during construction. The contractor shall take relevant measures to control all critical, high and moderate hazards. Low potential hazards will be eliminated.

Prior to the commencement of any activity, detailed hazard identification shall be done by the site supervisory staff with the assistance of Health & Safety Manager and the hazards shall be communicated to the whole team deemed to execute the task.

8.4.5 Risk assessment

Assessing the risk includes considering things like:

- the severity of any injury or illness that could occur, for example is it a small isolated hazard that could result in a very minor injury or is it a significant hazard that could have wide ranging and severe affects, and
- the likelihood or chance that someone will suffer an illness or injury, for example, consider the number of people exposed to the hazard.

Severity and likelihood are combined to develop Risk Rating Matrix as shown in Figure 8.4-2.

| | Likelihood (L) | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|----------|-------------|----------|
| Consequences (C) | Rare | Unlikely | Possible | Very Likely | Certain |
| Catastrophic | Moderate | Moderate | High | Critical | Critical |
| Major | Low | Moderate | Moderate | High | Critical |
| Moderate | Low | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | High |
| Minor | Very Low | Low | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate |
| Insignificant | Very Low | Very Low | Low | Low | Moderate |
| Consequences (C) | How Severely Could Someone be Hurt? | | | | |
| Catastrophic | | Death or permanent disability | | | |
| Major | Serious Inju | Serious Injury, hospital treatment required | | | |
| Moderate | Injury requi | Injury requiring medical treatment and some lost time | | | |
| Minor | Minor injury | Minor injury, first aid only required | | | |
| Insignificant | Injury requi | Injury requiring no treatment or first aid | | | |
| Likelihood (L) | | Are the Conseq | | | |
| Certain | Expected to | Expected to occur in most circumstance | | | |
| Very Likely | Will probably occur in most circumstance | | | | |
| Possible | Will occur occasionally | | | | |
| Unlikely | Could happen some time | | | | |
| Rare | May happen only in exceptional circumstances | | | | |

Table 8.4-2: Risk Rating Matrix.

8.4.6 Control the risks

The Contractor shall apply the hierarchy of risk control, whereby risks are ranked from the highest level of protection and reliability to the lowest. The first step is to eliminate a hazard, which is the most effective control. If this is not reasonably practicable, then risk will be minimized by substitution, isolation, and engineering controls.

If risk remains, it must be minimized by implementing *administrative controls*, and by using suitable *personal protective equipment*. However, administrative control measures and personal protective equipment rely on human behaviour and supervision, and when used on their own, tend to be least effective in minimizing risks. Therefore, review control measures shall be used to be more effective.

8.4.7 Review control measures

Control measures must be reviewed regularly to make sure they remain effective. Controls can be checked by using the same methods as the initial hazard identification process.

Common methods include workplace inspection, consultation, testing and analyzing records and data.

The entire process of risk identification, assessment and control will be done by contractor's Health and Safety Manager in collaboration with entire construction team.

8.5 Risk Management Plan

8.5.1 Purpose of Risk Management Plan

A risk is an event or condition that, if it occurs, could have a positive or negative effect on a project's objectives. Risk Management is the process of identifying, assessing, responding to, monitoring, and reporting risks. This Risk Management Plan defines how risks associated with the project will be identified, analysed, and managed. It outlines how risk management activities will be performed, recorded, and monitored throughout the construction period of the project and provides templates and practices for recording and prioritizing risks.

The Risk Management Plan is created by the project manager (through Health and Safety Manager) in the Planning Phase of the project and is monitored and updated throughout the project. The intended audience of this document is the project team, project sponsor and management.

8.5.2 Risk Management Procedures

8.5.2.1 Process

The project manager working with the project team and project sponsors will ensure that risks are actively identified, analysed, and managed throughout the construction period. Risks will be identified as early as possible in the project so as to minimize their impact. The steps for accomplishing this are outlined in the following sections. The Health and Safety Manager will serve as the Risk Manager for this project.

8.5.2.2 Risk identification

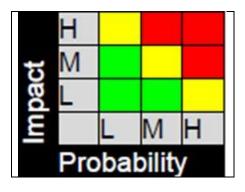
Risk identification will involve the project team, appropriate stakeholders, and will include an evaluation of environmental factors, organizational culture and the project management plan including the project scope. Careful attention will be given to the project deliverables, assumptions, constraints, cost/effort estimates, resource plan, and other key project documents.

8.5.2.3 Risk Analysis

All risks identified will be assessed to identify the range of possible project outcomes. Qualification will be used to determine which risks are the top risks to pursue and respond to and which risks can be ignored.

(a) Qualitative Risk Analysis

The probability and impact of occurrence for each identified risk will be assessed by the project manager, with input from the project team using the following approach:



Probability

High – Greater than <70%> probability of occurrence
 Medium – Between <30%> and <70%> probability of occurrence
 Low – Below <30%> probability of occurrence

Impact

High – Risk that has the potential to greatly impact project cost, project schedule or performance

Medium - Risk that has the potential to slightly impact project cost, project schedule or performance

Low – Risk that has relatively little impact on cost, schedule or performance Risks that fall within the **RED** and **YELLOW** zones will have risk response planning which may include both risk mitigation and a risk contingency plan.

(b) Quantitative Risk Analysis

Analysis of risk events that have been prioritized using the qualitative risk analysis process and their effect on project activities will be estimated, a numerical rating applied to each risk based on this analysis, and then documented in this section of the risk management plan.

8.5.2.4 Risk Response Planning

Each major risk (those falling in the Red & Yellow zones) will be assigned to a project team member for monitoring purposes to ensure that the risk will not "fall through the cracks".

For each major risk, one of the following approaches will be selected to address it:

- **Avoid** eliminate the threat by eliminating the cause
- Mitigate Identify ways to reduce the probability or the impact of the risk
- Accept Nothing will be done
- **Transfer** Make another party responsible for the risk (buy insurance, outsourcing, etc.)

For each risk that will be mitigated, the project team will identify ways to prevent the risk from occurring or reduce its impact or probability of occurring. This may include prototyping, adding tasks to the project schedule, adding resources, etc.

For each major risk that is to be mitigated or that is accepted, a course of action will be outlined for the event that the risk does materialize in order to minimize its impact.

8.5.2.5 Risk Monitoring, Controlling, and Reporting

The level of risk on a project will be tracked, monitored and reported throughout the project lifecycle. A "Top 10 Risk List" will be maintained by the project team and will be reported as a component of the project status reporting process for this project.

All project change requests will be analysed for their possible impact to the project risks. Management will be notified of important changes to risk status as a component to the Executive Project Status Report.

8.5.3 Tools and Practices

A Risk Log will be maintained by the project manager and will be reviewed as a standing agenda item for project team meetings.

8.5.4 Closing a risk

A risk will be considered closed when it meets the following criteria:

- Risk is no longer valid
- Risk Event has occurred
- Risk is no longer considered a risk
- Risk closure at the direction of the Project Manager

8.5.5 Lesson learned

The lessons learned will be captured and recorded in the project reports under Health and Risk Management Plan.

8.6 Industrial health and hygiene

8.6.1 Potential health hazards

Potential hazards to health in a construction industry can arise from the use of materials, substances and process if they are not properly controlled. Some risks are caused by the inhalation of dust, toxic fumes, exposure to high temperature, noise, vibration, radioactive substances, etc.

Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining healthy working conditions for all employees and sub-contractors. If it is not possible to remove the cause of harm then suitable and sufficient Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) shall be provided to those who could be affected.

8.6.2 Sanitary Facilities

Adequate sanitary conveniences will be provided in strategic point of the workplace. Such conveniences are lavatories and washbasins. Such facilities shall be kept clean and in good working condition at all times.

Domestic wastes shall be collected per environmental management plan and Environmental Guidelines.

8.6.3 Food, Drinking Water, and Canteen for Workers

Proper clean and free food (lunch) shall be provided by Contractor to all construction workers. The food shall be prepared by local food vendors. During Construction, provision of food shall also be considered during the evening for construction workers if the construction works will continue beyond 18:00 hours.

The Contractor shall provide a proper cooking and eating place (Canteen) for construction workers with clean drinking water supply and sanitary facility. The Canteen shall be of sufficient size and built up of cement floor with timber and corrugated iron sheets. The Canteen shall have benches and tables and well ventilated to allow fresh air circulation.

8.6.4 Personal Protective Equipment

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) will be provided to construction workers. Construction workers will be trained on the proper use of PPE. Individuals shall not be allowed to work if they are not equipped with the appropriate PPE. Visible signboards shall be posted at work area indicating potential hazards and PPE that is required to be worn in that area / for that activity, in both English and Kiswahili languages.

8.6.5 First Aid Facilities

All accidents, which involve personal injury, shall be given medical treatment and reported to the concerned Supervisor. A first aid station shall be set up at the Contractor's Camp area and experienced medical personnel will be in charge of the station.

All injury cases, except minor injuries shall be sent to medical centre for treatment. In case of an accident with personal injury, doctors will attend such person in a prescribed hospital sent by Contractor's proper transport immediately after accident. Adequate number of first Aid boxes shall be available at work sites and offices. First aid boxes shall be frequently inspected and updated.

8.6.6 Fire Prevention and Fighting Facilities

Construction sites, offices and camp premises are very prone to fire hazards because of different kind of combustible material used in all the above places. The components of a fire are fuel (combustible substance), heat and oxygen.

Fire hazard evaluation shall be conducted at all the project sites and camp to identify the fire risk at each location. Depending upon the risk factors, fire prevention and fighting system shall be provided and maintained.

8.7 Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan

This section provides general guidance for handling emergency situation on the project site. An emergency is an unplanned event when a project operation loses control, or could lose control, of a situation that may result in risks to human health, property, or the environment, either within the project site or in the local community. Emergencies do not normally include safe work practices for frequent upsets or events that are covered by occupational health and safety. Proper emergency planning and response are important elements of the site.

8.7.1 Responsibilities

- **Project Management:** The management must be committed to the principle of the safe working and ensure that no any person shall ever put himself/.herself to risk.
- **Site Management:** It is the responsibility of the site management to review and ensure awareness of emergency procedure among all the site personnel.
- **Employees:** It is also the responsibility of all employees to continually familiarize themselves with the assembly procedures for their relevant areas of work.
- **General:** Any information being relayed about an emergency shall be clear and precise giving the exact location, the nature of the emergency and the seriousness of the emergency and contact numbers and names.

8.7.2 Emergency Plan

All actions will be coordinated with the overall emergency plan operated by the Engineer. The Project Manager has the overall responsibility of coordinating all emergency procedures along with the Health & Safety Manager.

All emergency telephone numbers and contact names shall be posted at strategic points on site. The following subsequent actions listed below shall be taken during emergency:

- Close all plant and equipment, if safe.
- Stop all work and report to the nearest evacuation area / assembly area and await further instructions.
- Stop all equipment and vehicles safely.
- Contact the Health & Safety Manager and relay message to Engineer / Employer
- Ensure all personnel are aware of the emergency.

(a) Emergency alarms

A combination of red warning lights and siren as appropriate will be used in case of:

- Major fire or an Explosion.
- Major transport accident/spill of flammable liquid.
- Major equipment accident.
- Entrapment of personnel

Emergency alarms shall be placed in all areas with gathering of employees including, camp sites, site offices, borrow pits, crushers and at specific work stations such as bridge sites.

The alarm shall be capable of being perceived above ambient noise or light levels by all employees in the affected portions of the workplace. Tactile devices may be used to alert those employees who would not otherwise be able to recognize the audible or visual alarm.

(b) Assembly Point

In an emergency all personnel are to proceed in an orderly manner to the nearest safe assembly point. Adequate assembly points shall be provided in all areas where indoor works

are done to provide a common meeting point in case of emergency. These assembly point shall all have the signs written "Assembly Point" and be easily accessed.

(c) Head Count

After all the peoples have gathered at assembly point, supervisors shall take a head count and check all employees are at the assembly point. He / she shall also inform the Engineer/ Employer of the result of the head count.

The Evacuation Supervisor will use Evacuation Headcount Checklist to identify present and missing people and identify action to be taken.

(d) Rescue Team

For missing personnel, a rescue team will be formed in consultation with the Engineer and depending upon the type and status of emergency, all efforts will be made to rescue the missing personnel.

(e) Fire Fighting

In case of a fire, after the alarm has been sounded, all efforts will be made to put off the fire by the proper use of fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, hoses etc. until more professional help come by. Fire extinguishers will be available on site at strategic locations, such workshop/garage; offices; laboratories; and accommodations areas.

Employees shall be aware of the standards for fire safety:

- smoke alarm signals and locations
- how to use fire extinguishers and fire blankets, etc.
- where emergency exits are located
- where fire extinguishers and other fire equipment are located in their work areas
- the purpose of each type of fire extinguisher

(f) All Clear

Normal work will be resumed only after all clear signal is received from the Engineer. As such the supervisors shall make all arrangements to meet the concerned authorities.

CHAPTER NINE

9.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

9.1 The Objective and Scope of ESMP

9.1.1 The Objectives of ESMP

The purpose of this Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) is to ensure that the project is being implemented with minimum adverse environmental and social impacts. The ESMP focuses on avoiding, where practical, unacceptable adverse environmental, social and/or economic impacts. In the event that an impact cannot be avoided, then appropriate compensatory and/or mitigation measures have to be implemented.

The objectives of this ESMP are to:

- Describe the measures required to implement construction related management and mitigation commitments made in the ESIA Report;
- Describe specific additional measures required to implement construction related good practice, approval conditions stipulated by Tanzania National Policies/Legislations and World Bank Safeguard Policies;
- Identify the roles and responsibilities of the environmental and social management organization of the project; and
- Communicate environmental and social expectations and requirements to various stakeholders and relevant institutions, and regulatory agencies.

The measures and procedures outlined in this ESMP are commitments made by project proponent and therefore remain responsible for their implementation. It is recognized that practical implementation of many of the measures may rest with Contractors and Subcontractors and consequently, the project proponent will require the implementation of a robust review/audit programme, as described in this ESMP, to measure and ensure that it is properly executed by the Contractor. All Contractors and Subcontractors shall comply with implementation of ESMP requirements as applicable to the tasks they are employed to undertake.

9.1.2 The Scope of ESMP

This Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been developed to identify the environmental and social management and mitigation actions required to implement the project in accordance with the requirements of the World Bank Safeguard Policies and applicable Tanzania national policies and legislation.

The ESMP will be used by the Contractor for preparation of Contractors' ESMP (C-ESMP) which will address site specific environmental and social issues. In addition, the Contractor will be required to prepare issues specific management plans, which provide details on the environmental and social management procedures, processes and mitigation and monitoring measures required to complete actions identified in the ESIA Report.

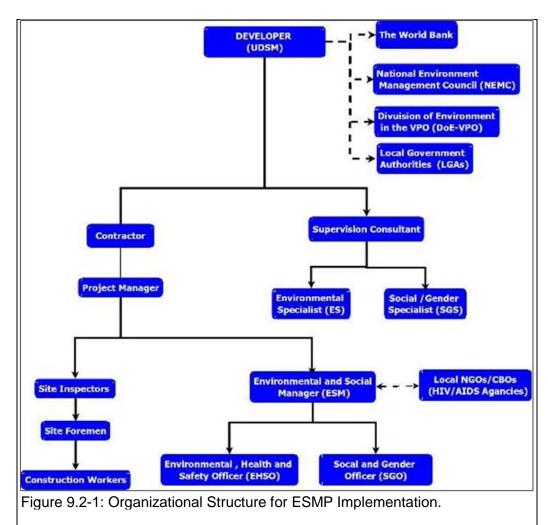
9.2 Institutional Roles and Responsibilities

The important stakeholders / agencies identified in this ESMP include the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM); World Bank; Fire and Rescue Force, Occupation health and Safety Authority (OSHA); Ward and Mtaa Development Committees, and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) / Community Based Organisations (CBOs) dealing with project related environmental and social aspects in the project area.

The responsible institutions for ESMP implantation include the University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania; the World Bank (WB); Supervision Consultant; Contractor; Division of Environment in the Vice President's Office (VPO); National Environment Management Council (NEMC) and Local Government

Authority (LGA). The organizational structure for implementation of ESMP is provided in **Figure 9.2-1.**

The effective implementation of ESMP also requires that all persons working for the project are aware of the importance of environmental requirements of the project; their roles and responsibilities in the implementation of the ESMP. They should also be aware of the significant actual or potential environmental impacts of their work activities; the benefits of improved performance and the consequence of not complying with environmental requirements.



9.2.1 Financing agency

The project is being financed by University of Dar Es Salaam (UDSM) on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania in collaboration with the World Bank (WB). UDSM and the WB shall be responsible for review and approval of Contractor's ESMP (C-ESMP), subsequent Monthly Progress Reports and Monthly Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESHS) Compliance Reports submitted by the Supervision Consultant and Contractor, respectively.

9.2.2 Implementing Agency

The project is being implemented by UDSM on behalf of the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania (GOT). In this regard, UDSM also holds final responsibility for environmental performance of the project.

UDSM is responsible for the environmental and social management of the proposed rehabilitation and construction of new building at the UDSM-MJNM establishment Campus. Specifically, the responsibility for environmental and social management in UDSM rests wit Project Implementation Unit (PIU) under HEET Programme. Therefore, the UDSM shall be responsible for overseeing implementation of mitigation measures and compliance monitoring through its PIU.

9.2.3 Supervision Consultant

The Supervision Consultant will be appointed by the implementing agency and will be responsible for monitoring and supervision of the construction works including implementation of ESMP. The Supervision Consultant will appoint a Resident Engineer to oversee the construction works and monitor the works undertaken by the Contractor and implementation of ESMP to ensure compliance with contract specification and contractual requirements.

The Supervision Consultant will also appoint Environmental Specialist (ES) and Social/Gender Specialist (SGS) to assist the Resident Engineer. The Environmental Specialist shall be responsible for Environmental, Health, Safety and Security (EHSS) Issues and Social/Gender Specialist (SGS) shall be responsible for Worker's Welfare, Resettlement / Compensations Issues, Grievances Redress Mechanism (GRM), Gender Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH).

9.2.4 Contractor

The Contractor shall be responsible for the implementation of construction works and ensure compliance with environmental and social requirements, including implementation of outlined mitigation measures in the ESMP. Therefore, the Contractor will be responsible for preparation and implementation of Contractor's ESMP (C-ESMP) based on this ESMP or Project ESMP (P-ESMP). The Contractor will ensure that the implementation of C-ESMP conforms to the requirements of all local laws, regulations, and contract clauses.

The Contractor shall appoint the Project Manager who will be assisted by ESH&S Team, which will be comprised of Environmental Manager assisted by Environmental, Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) and Social/Gender Officer (SGO).

The Environmental Manager shall be an overall in-charge responsible for overseeing implementation of Environmental, Social, Health, Safety and Security (ESHSS) Issues. However, for effective implementation of the ESMP, the Contractor will be required to appoint an Environmental, Health, and Safety Officer (EHSO) and a Social/Gender Specialist (SGO).

The responsibilities of other experts shall be as follows:

| S/n | Title/Position | Responsibility |
|-----|--|--|
| 1. | Environmental Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) | Environmental, Health, Safety and Security Issues |
| 2. | Social/Gender Specialist (SGO) | Social, Gender and Resettlement Issues, including GRM, GBV/SEA and SH. |

In order to ensure enforcement of ESHSS issues, the Site Inspectors and Site Foremen, apart from undertaking supervision of construction works, shall also be responsible for overseeing the implementation of outlined mitigation measures in the ESMP, including ESHSS issues.

9.2.5 Local Government Authorities (LGAs)

The UDSM-MJNM Campus is located within the jurisdictional boundaries of Ubungo Municipal Council, Ubungo District Council, and Ubungo ward. Ubungo District Council and the respective Ward and Mtaa are considered as the Local Government Authorities (LGAs).

The involvement of the Local Government Authorities (LGAs) is crucial for successful implementation of ESMP because some of the mitigation measures are better undertaken by local communities with the support of the LGAs. It is therefore important that Ubungo District Council be involved in the implementation of this ESMP.

In order to make the LGAs to be well informed on the contents of the Scoping Report, one copy of this report will be submitted to Ubungo District Council. This is to ensure that the LGAs through their Environmental Management Officers are aware of the environmental and social issues regarding this project and therefore shall be able to monitor the Contractor's compliance with mitigation measures.

9.3 Contractor's Environmental Specification

The Contractor's Environmental Specification will be incorporated into the Contract Document to provide to ensure the environment is free from the impacts of the Contractor's activities. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines determined in the Contract Document. General environmental problems related to the Contractor's activities include:

- Site management;
- · Storage and treatment of fuel and material;
- Dust and noise hazard control;
- Solid Waste Management; and
- Wastewater Management.

9.3.1 Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan

The Contractor shall hold the copy of Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP, which shall be included in the bidding documents. Before commencement of construction works, the Contactor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for the construction site to the Supervision Consultant's Resident and PIU for review and approval. The Plan shall include the general mitigation measures for environmental impacts and the specific mitigation measures for response to emergency accidents, and the general measures shall include the followings, but not be limited to the followings:

- General Rehabilitation Plan, indicating operation area, fuel storage area, fuel supply area, parking area, equipment maintenance area, material storage area and campsite;
- Waste Management Plan;
- · Dust Control Plan; and
- Noise Control Plan.

9.3.2 Site Facility

The Contractor's Office and Materials Storage Yard will be secured near the construction site. The Contractor will be required to prepare site plan for review and approval by the Resident Engineer. This will include drawings showing the layout of the Contractor's Office and Materials Storage Yard.

9.3.3 Recruitment of Construction Workers

The Contractor will always give employment priority to the local people. The Contractor shall publish the required positions for employment in the local media and all signboards. The construction workers and other personnel shall be employed in accordance with the Employment and Labour Relations Act No.6 of 2004. The Contractor shall provide training for the construction workers on environmental protection, GBV / SEA, and occupational health and safety issues.

9.3.4 Requirements for Contractor's Office

Since all construction workers to be recruited will be from the within the urban areas, there will not be any requirements for accommodation for the construction workers. However, the

Contractor must provide cloth changing rooms, resting areas and sanitary facilities for the construction workers.

There shall be independent and sound bath facilities (toilets, bathroom) and cloth changing rooms) for male and female workers. The toilets shall have sufficient water and be equipped with soap and toilet paper, etc. All facilities shall be clean and available. The toilet shall be marked indicating separate toilets, bathrooms and cloth changing rooms for "Male" and "Female".

Other facilities shall include:

- Kitchen supplied with clean water, and in favourable sanitary condition.
- Septic Tank-Soak Pit System for treatment of domestic sewage before discharge into the seawater.
- First Aid Kit complete with medicine shall be available at the Contractor's Office managed by a qualified nurse. The nurse shall receive complete emergency rescue training and be capable of properly transferring the injured or patients to local referral hospital on time.

9.3.5 Code of Ethical Conduct

The Code of Ethical Conduct shall be established for the construction workers and emphasize appropriate conduct, strict prohibition of drug and alcohol and conformance to relevant laws and regulations to reduce the social impacts. All workers shall be familiar with the Code of Ethical Conduct. The local community shall also know the Code of Ethical Conduct for construction workers. The workers who fail to follow the Code of Ethical Conduct shall be punished. The Code of Ethical Conduct shall include, but not be limited to the following measures:

- All workers shall abide by national laws and regulations.
- Dangerous goods and weapon are strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Obscene goods and gambling are strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Fighting is strictly forbidden at the construction site.
- Life and production of the surrounding area and the local people shall not be interfered.
- Local traditional culture, customs and traditional activities shall be respected.
- Smoking is only allowed in designated area.
- Dressing and personnel hygiene shall be appropriate.
- Sanitary conditions of accommodation shall be proper.

The Code of Ethical Conduct shall be followed even outside the project site in their residential areas during interaction with local community members.

The followings are strictly forbidden at the construction site and the surrounding area: Impacting or damaging the structure with historical or architectural value;

- Burning of solid wastes into the surroundings without permission from resident engineers.
- Drinking during working time.
- Mechanical maintenance (engine oil and lubricant addition) of vehicles outside the designated area.
- Dumping of solid wastes outside the designated area.
- Dangerous driving in the surrounding area and local roads.
- Failure to PPE (safety shoes, reflective vests, face masks, and helmet) at the construction site.
- Causing any health and safety impact to the surrounding people.
- Leakage of any pollutant leakage, like waste oil; and

• Dumping of solid waste into the surrounding environment (e.g., plastic bottles, plastic bags, food cans, etc.).

All Contractors, office workers or other personnel who violate the above regulations shall be subject to punishment of verbal warning or termination of employment contract depending on the severity.

9.3.6 Health and Safety

The Contractor shall ensure the project conforms to all national and local safety regulations and other damage avoidance measures. Before construction, the Contractor shall execute safety training for the workers. Other measures include:

- Provision of sufficient sunlight during the day time and light during the night time.
- Provision of enclosure made up of corrugated iron sheet around the construction site, and shall be regularly inspected and maintained during construction. This will be reinforced by provision of written warning signboard in Kiswahili and English Language to prevent trespass by unauthorized persons into the construction site without the approval of the Contractor's personnel.
- Provision of Fire-fighting equipment, like fire extinguisher at the Contractor's Office.
- Provision of sufficient PPE such as eye goggles, protective gloves, face shield, dust cover, helmet, ear plugs, steel helmet, etc.) to the construction workers.
- Safety regulations, contingency plans and emergency contact information shall be indicated in the bulletin board at the construction site.
- Conducting medical examination for the construction workers annually;
- Provision of training on personal basic hygiene and epidemic prevention, including respiratory disease and communicable disease.
- Conducting HIV/AIDS prevention and control campaigns for construction workers and fish market users, including publicity at the construction site and the surrounding areas in the form of bulletin and training course.
- Provision of basic emergency rescue service and emergency measures for the construction workers, including to comply with the advice provided by OSHA and fire and rescue force

9.3.7 Storage of Fuel, Oil/Grease, and Other Hazardous or Toxic Material

All fuel shall be stored in a concrete paved the storage yard with bund walls and shall be 110% of the fuel storage container. Fuel storage sites shall not to be located near any water sources (i.e., within 100 m from the water source). Dangerous goods shall be stored in a designated storage device. Temporary storage regulations shall be prepared for fuel, oil and paint, etc.

Only authorized personnel are allowed to enter the storage area. The storage area shall be free from vehicle damage, and shall be subject to periodic inspection for leakage, damage and pollution condition.

Equipment maintenance can only be made at the workshop / garage. The operation surface (concrete floor within the rail area) must be properly designed to ensure collection of oil and fuel in the appropriate container. In case of oil/fuel leakage, the soil polluted must be removed and transported to the approved area. Relevant preventive measures must be taken to prevent the grease, oil, fuel, solvent and chemicals from polluting soil and water.

9.3.8 Solid Waste Management

During construction, the Contractor must take proper measure to timely remove the waste at the construction site to the approved waste treatment equipment. Construction material accumulation shall be reduced by any possibility.

Household garbage produced during the Contractor's activities at the campsite must be placed in the can (210 L steel or plastic buckets) or garbage truck. The Contractor must ensure to empty the garbage container weekly or as required.

All garbage must be immediately put into the garbage can or truck. The garbage shall not be thrown about in operation area or Contractor's campsite.

The construction waste must be temporarily stored within the construction site and transported to the approved dumping site. Incineration or burning of any kind of solid wastes is strictly forbidden at the construction site.

9.3.9 Wastewater and Storm Water Management

Wastewater from the construction site and the campsite shall not be directly discharged to the surface waters. Domestic sewage must be discharged after proper treatment by using onsite sanitation system.

Storm water must be discharged to the sea through concrete lined storm water drainages to prevent sedimentation of the marine environment. Storm runoff discharged from the construction site (temporary drainage facility) shall be through concrete lined storm water drainages.

9.3.10 Noise Control

Construction works shall be confined to the day time only and construction near the fish market users shall be noise-free.

Personnel, visitor and construction worker at the site must wear proper hearing protection device to avoid hearing injury by noise.

The Environmental Specialist must check the site periodically to ensure the site comply with Occupation Health and Safety.

9.3.11 Grievances Redress Mechanism

The Contractor will be required to formulate Grievances Redress Mechanism (GRM). The purpose of the GRM is to outline a process for dealing with or resolving project-level grievances raised by Aggrieved Person (AP) regarding specific activities, and/or unanticipated social impacts resulting from Project implementation. The GRM applies to the construction workers and local residents, and other stakeholders who are directly or indirectly affected by the project. The grievance process outlined hereunder provides procedures for handling complaints/claims internally in a transparent manner, to avoid conflict and therefore maintain good relationships with various stakeholders.

The PIU will oversee implementation of GRM during execution of the Project, to ensure the protection of the rights of APs and beneficiaries during Project implementation. The requirements for the GRM are as follows:

- The grievance process must not impose any cost to those raising the grievances (i.e., the complainants).
- Concerns arising from Project implementation must be adequately addressed promptly.
- Participation in the grievance process must not preclude the pursuit of legal remedies under the laws of Tanzania.

The issues covered by the GRM, among others, include complaints related to employment, sexual harassment, and gender-based violence. Specifically for employment issues may include:

Failure by the Contractor to serve the employment contract.

- Failure by the Contractor to pay minimum wage following the labour laws.
- Failure by the Contractor to remit monthly national social security contributions.
- Failure by the Contractor to provide medical treatment for a sick employee.
- Unlawful termination of a worker,
- General workers' welfare such as annual leave, and sick, maternity and family leave,
- Failure to provide Project workers with adequate periods of rest per week, as required by the labour laws.

In case of GBV/SEA and SH a proper reception channel will be in place by appointing an NGO (or CBO) to handle all kind of complains related to GBV/SEA and SH), including providing appropriate counselling to the victims.

9.3.11.1 Formation of Grievances Redress Committee

To address grievances, a Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) will be formed for dealing with grievances as they arise. The GRC will be comprised of the following:

- ESS Team;
- Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist
- Contractor's Human Resource Officer.
- Municipal Environmental Management Officer (MEMO) and Municipal Community Development Officer (MCDO).
- Ward Executive Officers (WEO) from the Ward where project is located.
- Street ("Mtaa") Executive Officers from Streets located in the project site.

Note that the presence of the local government authorities is important because some of the grievances may originate outside the project boundaries. The involvement of NGO / CBO will also be necessary. For example, if a project worker is involved in sexual harassment of a local community member, the matter will be handled by a qualified NGO / CBO.

The construction workers and local community members will be informed of the existence of the GRM as soon as it is in place, as well as of the following:

- Members of the Grievances Redress Committee (GRC)
- How to access the GRC.
- How to lodge a formal complaint.
- The timeframes for each stage of the process.
- Characteristics of the GRC: confidentiality, responsiveness, and transparency.
- Alternative avenues of grievance resolution in case of conflicts of interest.

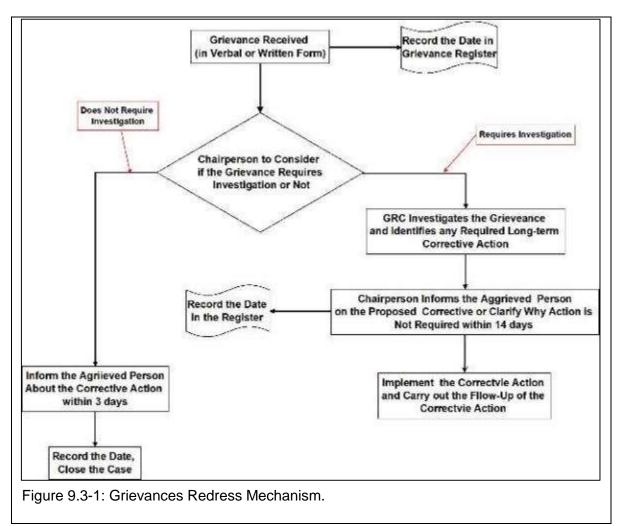
9.3.11.2 Role and Responsibility of Grievances Redress Committee

The Gender Redress Committee (GRC) will be chaired by SEU's Safeguard Officer who shall be responsible for receiving and registering grievances. The Supervision Consultant's Social/Gender Specialist shall be the Secretary of the GRC and shall be responsible for assisting the Chairperson in documenting, registering, communicating, and reporting issues related to grievances management. The grievance management procedure will be simple and will be administered as far as possible by the GRC at the Project Level. The GRC will prepare monthly reports showing how received grievances were handled summary and submit to UDSM and WB for record purposes. To ensure transparency, the Grievance Redress Procedure will be printed in A3 Size Paper and posted at all strategic locations within the project site to be read by construction workers and local community members.

The GRC shall disseminate detailed procedures to redress grievances and appeal process among the construction workers and local community members through their local government offices (E.g., Ward Officers and Mtaa Officers).

9.3.11.3 Grievance Redress Procedures

The formal, detailed GRM to be developed will contain specific grievance procedures, including both informal and formal grievance mechanisms. The grievance redress mechanism for dealing with complaints is summarized in **Figure 9.3-1.**



In general, complaints and disputes should be resolved at the project level. Each grievance will be treated confidentially.

The grievance resolution process is comprised of four stages:

- Reception
- Investigation and inquiry.
- Response
- Follow up and closeout.

The access to the GRM will be easy and quick, in particular to APs, who are the people most likely to need it. The formal grievance will be:

- documented in a written Grievance Form and recorded in a logbook:
- · assessed on its level of urgency/severity; and
- assigned to GRC, which will then inform the complainant within seven (7) days that it has received the grievance and that it is under review.

The Aggrieved Person (AP) will report his/her grievance to the GRC through its Chairperson. If a grievance is received face to face or over the phone and the aggrieved wishes to address the grievance formally, it is the responsibility of Chairperson who receives the grievance to complete a Grievance Registration Form.

In general, grievances should be resolved within 30 days. The Chairperson will communicate the findings of the investigation and resolution and seek approval from the AP, who will either accept or appeal the outcome. If the AP is satisfied with the outcome, then the grievance is closed out and will provide his/her signature (or fingerprint) on the Grievance Form as confirmation.

If an agreement is unable to be reached between the AP and the GRC, the grievance will be submitted to UDSM as a lead Project Implementation Agency for review and a final decision through its HEET Team. If necessary, further action will be taken to resolve the issue. The national courts are the last avenue for addressing grievances. In case the AP reaches the judicial system, there should be no cost to the claimant.

A grievance is closed out when no further action can be or needs to be taken. Closure status will be entered into the Grievance database as follows:

- Resolved: the resolution of the complaint was reached and implemented and signed documentary evidence exists.
- Unresolved: the agreed resolution of the complaint was not reached and the case has been authorized for closeout by the Grievance Redress Committee (GRC).
- Abandoned: complaints in which efforts to contact a given complainant were unsuccessful for two months after receipt of the formal grievance.

Specifically, depending on the issues that may arise during project implementation the following stages will be observed in the grievances redress process:

Stage 1: Reception

The Aggrieved Persons (AP) is documented in the appropriate form to be provided by Chairperson. If during the process it appears that the AP does not understand the procedures, this will be explained. The Chairperson should not discourage the filing of a grievance form. The grievance will also be documented in the Grievance/Issues Register.

The Grievance Registration Form should be signed and dated by the aggrieved person. Where the aggrieved person is unable to write, he shall obtain assistance from the Chairperson to fill the form and emboss the form with his/her thumbprint.

Step 2: Investigation

If the issue is easily resolvable and it does not require investigation the Chairperson will refer to the GRC, which will carry out the hearing of the grievances and provide the answer within 3 days, after the date of hearing the grievances.

If the grievance is a more complex project-related issue, it will be investigated further, and then arrange the hearing within 7 days after the date of registration.

The Chairperson will arrange the hearing day within 7, which shall be attended by the AP and the party causing the grievances. The Chairperson will notify both parties within 3 days after the date of hearing the grievance.

Step 3: Response

It is assumed that all cases shall be solved at the GRC level. However, some cases may remain unresolved. For such cases, the AP shall have the option to refer his/her case to the District Commissioner for final amicable solution. The Chairperson will prepare a preliminary report containing the details of the grievance and hearing date, and decision of GRC and submit to the District Commissioner.

Step 4: Follow Up and Close-Out

If no amicable solution is reached in Step 3 the AP will have recourse to the court of law as a last resort. This can be a labour court, criminal court, or civil court depending on the type of grievance.

This is a stage that although should always be open and available, it will be discouraged by all positive means such as timely communication and open negotiations. The institutional arrangement has been designed to allow for the process to detect and deal with problems in a timely and satisfactory manner for all parties concerned. Therefore, the GRC shall take necessary measures to ensure that solutions are reached by consensus based on negotiation and agreement.

9.4 Stakeholder Consultations

Stakeholder consultations has been carried out in during execution of scoping exercise also will be carried out during preparation of this ESIA Report and its associated Environmental and Social management Plan (ESMP) and relevant stakeholders will be given the opportunity to raise issues and their concerns regarding the project. All the raised issues /concerns will be taken into consideration during the project design and preparation of ESIA Report, ESMP. However, in order to properly address environmental and social issues, further stakeholder consultation will be necessary during the project implementation.

The stakeholder consultations are aimed at providing a two-way communication or information exchange between the Contractor and the PAPs and the public. This is to ensure that information on the impact of the project is timely delivered by the Contractor and Project Proponent to the PAPs and the public. The Contractor shall disclose relevant content of the Project, potential environmental and social impacts and mitigation measures; GBV /SEA issues and EH&S issues.

The following actions will be taken by the Contractor during construction phase: During construction, the Contractor shall keep open communication with local government, and the surrounding local community members.

Before construction, the Contractor shall disseminate the project information to the PAPs and surrounding local community members and the public in general in the form of brochures written in both Kiswahili and English Languages.

Relevant project information to be published in the brochures shall include, but not be limited to:

- Project Overview;
- Construction Plan:
- Main Construction Activities;
- Main Environmental Problems and Mitigation Measures; and
- Name and phone number of the Contractor's Project Manager, the Consultant's Resident Engineer and PIU Safeguard Officer.

The Contractor shall regularly communicate with the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist on the main sensitive subjects and to mitigate any unfavorable environmental and social impacts.

The Contractor shall provide training to the workers before commencement of construction works on Grievances Redress Mechanism, Contractor's Code of Ethical Conduct and Code of Conduct on ESHS and GBV/SEA, and thereafter regularly (monthly) throughout the project implementation period.

Relevant information on Grievances Redress Mechanism, Ethical Code of Conduct, and Code of Conduct on GBV/SEA will be posted at strategic locations for easy access by construction workers in Kiswahili and English Languages.

Complaint recording shall be placed at the Contractor's Office, whereby all submitted complaints problems and other matters shall be included in the Monthly Progress Reports and submitted to the Resident Engineer and ESS Team for review and approval.

9.5 Institutional Capacity Building

To ensure the sustainability of this project there is a need for institutional capacity building. The purpose of institutional capacity building is to ensure the sustainability of the benefits obtained after the improvement of infrastructure at UDSM-MJNM Campus and effective implementation of the outlined enhancement / mitigation measures in the ESMP during operation phase.

Therefore, institutional capacity building will involve:

- Training of the ESS Team on the environmental, social, gender, health and safety issues during construction phase; and environmental and social monitoring issues during operation phase.
- Training of Contractor's Staff and Construction Workers.

9.5.1 Training of ESS Team

The objective of organizing training for ESS Team is to strengthen environmental management during construction and operation phase, and to ensure the quality of environmental monitoring and effective environmental management, thus improving the quality of the construction works. At the end of the training the ESS Team will be able to understand the main environmental and social issues during the construction and operation phase, and have a better understanding of existing problems and deficiencies on environmental management; and take necessary preventive and control measures as soon as possible.

The training shall be conducted by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist in collaboration with Social/Gender Specialist. In addition, the ESS Team will be involved in onthe job training by participating in the environmental and social monitoring during construction phase. They will be submitting their environmental and social monitoring reports for assessment by the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist in collaboration with Social/Gender Specialist.

9.5.2 Training of Contractor's Staff and Construction Workers

Before commencement of construction works training will be organized for the responsible personnel and construction workers, in order to avoid environmental damages due to project implementation during construction. The training objective is to define the environmental protection responsibilities of the contractor; and construction workers, and to ensure proper construction practice during the construction period in order to avoid some construction behaviors, that have adverse impacts on the environment. The training will help the responsible project personnel to understand their obligations in environmental protection and possible consequences of the environmental damage. The construction workers will have a better understanding of the protection level and methods for environmentally sensitive areas. Based on the actual situation of the project, the training period for construction workers will not be more than one week.

9.6 Cost Estimates for Mitigation Measures

The cost estimate for mitigation measures takes into consideration those costs to be incurred due to affected resources as a result of rehabilitation works/ activities and costs to be incurred as a result of the Contractor's adherence to good engineering practice.

Those costs resulting from implementation of mitigation measures for negative environmental and social impacts are considered as extra costs outside the Project Budget. However, the project will not be responsible for costs that arise out of normal responsibility of the project proponent or implementing agency. Therefore, for that reason, recurrent costs during operation and maintenance are excluded.

The cost estimates for the implementation of ESMP mitigation measures are cost due to the implementation of specific mitigation measures. These include Air Pollution Control; Abatement of Noise Nuisance; Solid and Liquid Waste Management; Implementation of GBV/SEA Awareness Programme Prevention and Control of COVID-19; HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control Programme; and Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP).

In this regard, the following cost estimates for mitigation measures have been considered for protection of environmental and social resources; and as such for implementation of ESMP

| S/n | Particulars of Cost Items | Amount (TZS) |
|-----|---|----------------|
| 1. | Air Pollution Control | 5,000,000.00 |
| 2. | Abatement of Noise Nuisance | 2,000,000.00 |
| 3. | Solid and Liquid Waste Management | 10,000,000.00 |
| 4. | GBV/SEA Awareness Programme | 15,000,000.00 |
| 5. | Prevention and Control of COVID-19 | 5,000,000.00 |
| 6. | HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control Programme | 50,000.000.00 |
| 7. | Health and Safety Management Plan | 52,000,000.00 |
| 8. | Tree Planting and Landscaping | 5,000,000.00 |
| | Total 1: | 94,000,000.00 |
| | Add 10% Contingency: | 9.400,000.00 |
| | Total 2: | 103,400,000.00 |

This makes the total cost for implementation of mitigation measures has been estimated to be about Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 103,400,000.00. These costs will be included in the Bill of Quantities during the preparation of the Bidding Document. The cost estimates have been based on the Consultant's experience on projects of similar nature.

9.7 ESMP Implementation Schedule

The role of ESMP is to outline environmental requirements for the project and provide guidance for the Contractor to follow and properly manage environmental impacts during construction. It specifies mitigation, monitoring and institutional measures to be taken during construction and operation phases to eliminate any adverse environmental and social impacts, offset them or reduce them to acceptable levels.

Specifically, ESMP schedule as shown in **Table 9.7-1** summarizes all anticipated significant adverse environmental impacts and provides specific description of institutional arrangement for carrying out mitigation measures. In order to have effective ESMP there must be an integration of efforts among various institutions/stakeholders. This ESMP therefore specifies roles and responsibilities of various institutions/stakeholders during implementation. However, it is important that all responsible institutions /stakeholders should appreciate that they are united and should interact and work towards a common purpose.

UDSM 117 February 2024

Table 9.7-1: ESMP Implementation Schedule.

| Effects/Impacts | Mitigation/Enhancement Measures | Responsibility | Cost Estimates (TZS) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Mobilization Phase | | | |
| Loss of ecological functions and landscape quality of the surrounding environment due to removal of existing vegetation/trees. | Proper landscaping by planting grass and trees in open areas around the buildings after construction. However, precaution must be taken to avoid trees species that can cause damage to the building foundations52. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 5,000,000.00 |
| Disruption of outdoor studies for CoET students due to removal of concrete desks. | Make consultation with affected students to identify appropriate relocation site. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | To be provided m the BOQ for Other Items |
| Construction Phase | | | |
| Creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities. | Application of water on dusty areas. Minimize stockpiling of excavated soils within the construction site by immediate removal and transportation to dumping site. Trucks hauling excavated soil materials and dusty construction materials must be covered with tarpaulins. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 5,000,000.00 |
| Creation of noise nuisance to the adjacent receptors (office /classroom buildings and hostel buildings. | Limiting noisy construction activities only to day time hours. Fencing of the construction site with corrugated irons sheets to minimize transmission of noise to the sensitive receptors. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 2,000,000.00 |
| Overloading of wetland ecosystem due to discharge of raw sewage wastewater from sanitary facilities. | Prohibit discharge of raw sewage wastewater into the wetland area. | Project Proponent. | Not Applicable (NA) |

UDSM 118 February 2024

 $^{^{\}rm 52}$ This effect has already been noted during the site investigation at $\,$ CoET Site.

| Effects/Impacts | Mitigation/Enhancement Measures | Responsibility | Cost Estimates (TZS) |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | Ensure the quality of discharged wastewater meets the domestic effluent quality in accordance with Tanzania Standards53. | | |
| Landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment due to accumulation of construction / demolition solid wastes. | All stockpiled soil materials and demolition solid wastes must be immediately removed and transported to the permitted dumping site. Useful soil materials can be retained for landscaping purpose, but must be properly stockpiled. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 10,000,000.00 |
| Increased transmission of HIV/AIDS and STIs | Formulation and implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention and control programme. Giving employment priority to local people to minimize the number of new comers, hence minimizing the likelihood of new HIV transmission. Collaboration with local NGOs/CBOs dealing with HIV/AIDS to promote awareness and education campaigns. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 50,000.000.00 |
| Increased risk of Covid-19 transmission due increased population at the project sites. | The Contractor will take necessary precautions as stipulated in the ESF/Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civil Works Projects. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 5,000,000.00 |
| Increased risk of construction related accidents | Fitting all mobile construction equipment / machinery and trucks with sounding alarm and signal device to warn people, especially during backward movement. Putting a written warning sign boards in Kiswahili and English languages at strategic locations to prohibit or prevent entrance of unauthorized persons into the construction site. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 2,000,000.00 |

UDSM 119 February 2024

⁵³ The Environmental Management Act (Cap. 191). Regulations (Made under Section 143, 144 and 230 (2) (s)). The Environmental Management (Water Quality Standards) Regulations (2007).

| Effects/Impacts | Mitigation/Enhancement Measures | Responsibility | Cost Estimates (TZS) |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
| | Restrict operation of mobile construction machinery / equipment to trained personnel only. | | |
| | Fencing the construction site to prevent people from entering the construction site. This will include putting a written warning in both English and Kiswahili at a strategic location to prevent unauthorized people from entering the construction site. | | |
| Creation of occupational health and safety risks. | Formulation and implementation of Health and Safety Management Plan (HSMP), including provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 50,000,000.00 |
| | Avoid prolonged use of hand-held equipment by workers beyond the prescribed 8 hours in accordance with Tanzania Standards54. | | |
| Increased employment opportunities for local people due to recruitment of construction workers. | The contractor will give employment priority to the local people and avoid any kind of discrimination based on gender, race, or religion. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | Not Applicable |
| | The Contractor will ensure compliance with the World Bank ESS 2: Labour and Working Conditions and national legislations regarding employment and workers' social welfare. These include The Employment and Labour Relations Act No. 6 of 2004; The Employment and Labour Relations (General) Regulations (2017); The Labour Institutions Act No. 7 of 2004; Labour Institutions Wage Order (2013) (Labour Institutions Act (Cap 300).; The Workers' Compensation Act (Cap. 263 R.E. 2015); The National Social Security Fund Act [CAP. 50. R. E. 2018) | | |

UDSM 120 February 2024

⁵⁴The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).

| Effects/Impacts | Mitigation/Enhancement Measures | Responsibility | Cost Estimates (TZS) |
|--|---|--|--|
| Risk of emergence of GBV/SEA and SH due to interpersonal relationships and social interactions. | The Contractor will ensure there are codes of conduct on prevention of Gender-Based Violence (GBV)/ Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH). | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert | 15,000,000.00 |
| | Disseminating information that raises awareness on the prohibition of GBV/SEA and SH among the workers, local community members and general public and disseminate information that promotes good and respectful relationships between workers and the local community members. | | |
| | Provision of cultural sensitization training for foreign workers regarding interaction with local community members | | |
| | Grievances Redress Mechanism will be in place to deal with GBV/SEA and SH issues involving construction workers, project staff and the local community members. | | |
| Increased income generation opportunities for local people due increased demand for food from construction workers. | Provide enabling environment for food vendors to sell their food in a clean and hygienic environment by providing shelter and water supply. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert | 2,000,000.00 |
| Disruption of traffic flow along the adjacent local roads. | Formulation of traffic management plan. This includes deployment of flag persons to guide movement of vehicles. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert | 10,000,000.00 |
| Demobilization Phase | | · | |
| Loss of temporary employment opportunities by local people due to retrenchment of construction workers after project completion. | Give employment priority to local people, because after project closure they will easily revert back to their normal economic activities. | Contractor monitored by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Expert and Social/Gender Expert | To be provided m the BOQ for Other Items |
| | Ensure that all construction workers are registered with social security funds and are paid their terminal benefits immediately before retrenchment from jobs. | | |

| Effects/Impacts | Mitigation/Enhancement Measures | Responsibility | Cost Estimates (TZS) |
|--|--|---|----------------------|
| Operation Phase | | | |
| Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute. | The UDSM-MJNM Campus will promote marketing of the institute at national and international levels. | The Management of UDSM-MJNM Campus. | NA |
| Increased revenue for infrastructure/ utility service providers. | UDSM will make consultation with infrastructure/utility service providers. | UDSM-MJNM Campus in collaboration with infrastructure/ utility service providers. | NA |

CHAPTER TEN

10.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING PLAN (ESMoP) 10.1 Implementation of Monitoring Plan

The information collected during monitoring exercise helps to improve ESMoP by adapting measures to ensure that the anticipated impacts are mitigated. For example, in case environmental monitoring identifies some environmental concerns during construction or operation phase then construction or operation works has to be modified or stopped, whenever necessary.

- Thus, the objectives of environmental monitoring programme are:
- To ensure that mitigation and benefit enhancement measures have been adopted and are effective.
- To identify any unforeseen negative impacts during EIA stage and propose appropriate mitigation measures.
- To provide information on the actual nature and extent of key impacts and effectiveness of mitigation and benefit enhancement measures, which through feedback mechanism can improve the planning and execution of future, similar projects.

The ESMoP monitoring during construction phase will be comprised of two activities: Review of Contractor's plans, methods statement, and temporary works design and arrangements to ensure that environmental protection measures specified in the contract documents are adopted and Contractor's proposals provide acceptable levels of impact control.

Systematic observation of all site activities and the Contractor's offsite facilities, including borrow pits and quarry sites areas. To ensure that the contract requirements relating to environmental matters are being complied with and that mitigation measures for those unforeseen impacts are formulated and implemented by the contractor.

The monitoring activities will be comprised of visual observation during site inspection and will be carried out at the same time as the engineering supervision activities. Site inspections will take place with emphasis on early identification of any environmental problems and the initiation of suitable remedial action. Where remedial actions have been required on the part of the Contractor, further checks will need to be made to ensure that these are actually being implemented to the agreed schedule and in the required form.

All sites where construction is taking place will be formally inspected from an environmental view point on a regular basis. However, in addition to visual observation there shall be informal questioning of members of the local communities and their leaders who live near the project. This is because they may be aware of matters which are unsatisfactory but may not be readily apparent or recognized during normal site inspection visits.

The monitoring plan will also be integrated with other construction supervision and carried out by the Resident Engineer. The Resident Engineer will decide on the appropriate course of action to be taken in cases where unsatisfactory reports are received from the field staff regarding environmental matters. In case of relatively minor matters, advice to the Contractor on the need for remedial action may suffice, but in all serious cases, the Resident Engineer will issue a formal instruction to the Contractor to take remedial action, depending on the extent of delegated powers.

10.2 Monitoring and Reporting Responsibilities 10.2.1 Supervision Consultant

The Supervision Consultant will appoint an Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist who shall be responsible for Environmental and Social Compliance Monitoring. The Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social / Gender Specialist shall be making a daily site inspection and shall be attending Engineer's Site Meetings.

The participation of Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist in the Engineer's Site Meetings shall enable the Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist to:

- Review the status of any problem addressed in the previous meeting; propose additional mitigation measures, if the problem has not been resolved.
- Review the main construction activities and any environmental problem that occurred since the last meeting.
- Review the construction activities and general environmental performance as listed in the ESMP.

The Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist shall be preparing Monthly Environmental and Social Monitoring Reports which will highlight:

The extent to which the Contractor is complying with the environmental and social specifications and contract conditions (compliance monitoring).

Any unforeseen environmental and social impacts (i.e., the failure or inadequacy of the mitigation measures) and recommendations on how to manage unforeseen impacts.

In addition, the Vice Councillor of UDSM shall deploy an Environmental Officer and Social/Gender Officer who shall be collaborating with the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social /Gender Specialist to oversee implementation of ESMP. The Environmental Officer and Social/Gender Officer apart from making a close follow-up on engineering issues shall be responsible for environmental and social monitoring on monthly basis.

There must be feedback from monitoring to ensure that failure to implement an approved measure incurs a penalty to the Contractor. The Resident Engineer's responsibility will include enforcement of mitigation measures. In case an approved measure turns out to be ineffective or results into unforeseen adverse impacts it should be reported to the Vice Councillor of UDSM through the Campus Manager, which would be capable of finding out why, and of commissioning appropriate further measures.

10.2.2 Contractor

The Contractor will be responsible for implementation of environmental and social mitigation measures under the supervision of Resident Engineer. This is to ensure that technical and environmental clauses are followed and well implemented by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall assign an Environmental Manager who shall be responsible for carrying out monitoring on daily basis and overseeing compliance with environmental and social mitigation measures. The Contractor's Environmental Manager will be assisted by EHSO and Social/Gender Specialist.

The Contractor's Environmental Manager shall submit a Monthly Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESH&S) Compliance report to the Resident Engineer specifying that: All previously notified failures to comply with the mitigation measures have been rectified.

All newly notified requirements have been fulfilled and all standard requirements (as specified in this report) have been put into effect.

The Resident Engineer shall countersign the report and make it available to the UDSM and World Bank. UDSM in turn should pass a copy to Ubungo Municipal Council within a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days from receipt.

10.3 Monitoring Methods

The purpose of monitoring is to ensure that the Contractor implements the outlined mitigation measures in the ESMoP. Therefore, monitoring methods will be based mainly on visual inspection and will be carried out by the Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialists in collaboration with Contractor's Environmental Manager assisted by Environmental, Health and Safety Officer (EHSO) and Social/Gender Specialist on daily basis.

To verify environmental effects predictions, and to evaluate the effectiveness of mitigation measures committed during the ESMoP preparation, it is necessary to collect baseline data before the commencement of the construction works that may result in changes to the environment. The purpose of baseline data collection is to update the baseline information and establish the existing conditions at the construction site.

Establishing baseline conditions allows for a comparison with conditions before and after construction works to determine the extent of any project-related environmental effects, the need for additional mitigation measures, and/or to confirm the effectiveness of mitigation measures that have been or are being implemented.

In case any environmentally and socially sensitive issues have been identified during baseline monitoring and not covered during the ESMoP preparation, adaptive measures and additional monitoring or mitigation will be developed and implemented as may be necessary.

10.4 Environmental and Social Monitoring Costs

The cost of environmental and social monitoring will be included in the cost of Construction Supervision. The Supervision Consultant will be responsible for the cost of environmental and social monitoring. These costs include payment of professional fees for Environmental Specialist and Social/Gender Specialist. However, these costs will be included in the overall costs of commissioning the Supervision Consultant.

10.5 ESMP Monitoring Schedule

The ESMP monitoring schedule as summarized in Table 10.3-1 addresses the following questions:

- WHAT parameter to be monitored? (Monitoring Parameters)
- WHY is the parameter being monitored? (Monitoring Objective)
- WHAT indicator to be used in monitoring? (Monitoring Indicators)
- WHERE to be monitored? (Monitoring Location).
- HOW is to be monitored? (Monitoring Methods).
- HOW frequent is to be monitored? (Monitoring Frequency)
- WHAT is the monitoring targets or standards? (Performance Standards)
- WHO is responsible for monitoring? (Monitoring Responsibility

Table 10.3-1: ESMP Monitoring Schedule.

| | Monitoring | Monitoring | Monitoring | Monitoring | Monitoring | Performance | Monitoring |
|--|--|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Monitoring Parameters | Objective | Indicators | Locations | Methods | Frequency | target/ Standards | Responsibility |
| Mobilization Phase | | | | | | | |
| A1. Submission of Contractor's Site Plan | To ensure compatibility of the site plan with local land use plan. | Submitted Contractor's Site Plan | Contractor Office/ Camp Site | Visual inspection. | Once before construction works. | Site Plan is compatible with local land use plan. Office / camp site is equipped with all support facilities. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer |
| A2. Restoration of removed concrete desks | To ensure all concrete desks have been restored. | Restored concrete desks. | Concrete desks relocation sites. | Visual inspection. | Once before construction works. | Al concrete desks have been restored. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer |
| A3. Submission of C-ESMP, HSMP and HIV/AIDS Programme. | To ensure compliance with EH&S issues by Contractor. | Submitted C- ESMP, HSMP, HIV/AIDS programme. | Based on submission of the documents to the Engineer. | Review of C- ESMP and HSMP documents. | Once, before construction works. | C-ESMP, HSMP and HIV/AIDs Programme has been approved and being implemented. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer |
| Construction Phase | | | | | | | |
| B1. Dust and smoke emission around the project site. | To minimize impacts from dust and exhaust emission. | Intensity of visible dust and smoke emission. | Construction sites. | Visual inspection. | Continuous | No visible dust and smoke emission around the construction sites. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration |

UDSM 126 February 2024

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Monitoring Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Dust and smoke emission control measures are being implemented. | with Site Engineer |
| B2. Noise nuisance and vibration effects. | To minimize noise and vibration impacts from construction activities | Noise and Vibration Levels | At the boundaries of construction sites. | Audible noise. | Continuous | No complaints regarding noise nuisance and vibration effects. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B3. Accumulation of excavated soil materials and construction solid wastes. | To prevent or minimize landscape degradation. | Presence of excavated soil materials and construction solid wastes. | At the construction sites. | Visual inspection. | Continuous | No accumulation of excavated soil materials and construction solid wastes. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B4. Access of local people to employment in the project area | To ensure employment priority is given to local people. To ensure equal employment opportunity without gender and/or racial discrimination. | Number of local people employed in the project by gender. | Contractor's Office | Contractor's Monthly ESH&S Compliance Report. Sample of Employment Contract. | Continues throughout construction period. | Employment priority is being given to the local people. Number of reported cases of gender or racial discrimination. Employment contracts are in | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer |

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Monitoring Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| | To ensure Contractor is providing employment contracts in accordance with the labour laws. | | | | | accordance with labour laws. | |
| B5. Implementation of HIV/AIDs Prevention and Control Programme. | To minimize risk of HIV transmission. | Number of HIV/AIDS campaigns and training sessions. Number of participants by gender. | Based on submission of HIV/AIDS Campaign reports | Monthly ESH&S Compliance Reports. | Monthly | Number of Voluntary Clinical Testes (VCTs) HIV//AIDS program is in place and being implemented on a regular basis. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B6. Implementation of Covid- 19 prevention and control programme. | To prevent or minimize risk of Covid-19 transmission. | Number Covid- 19 campaigns and training sessions. Number of participants by gender. | Based on submission of Covid-19 reports | Monthly ESH&S Compliance Reports. | Monthly | Precautions being taken as stipulated in the ESF/ Safeguards Interim Note: Covid-19 Consideration in Construction/Civil Works Projects. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B7. Health and Safety of Construction workers. | To prevent or minimize occupational health and safety risks. | Number of toolbox sessions. Number of workers provided with and using | Construction sites | Visual inspection. An informal interview with workers. Monthly ESH&S | Continuous | Number of reported occupational diseases and accidents. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Monitoring Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|---|--|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| | | appropriate PPE. | | Compliance Reports. | | | |
| | | Presence of approved Health & Safety Management Plan (HSMP)." | | | | | |
| B8. Construction related risk of accidents. | To prevent or minimize construction related accidents. | Presence of fence around the around the construction site. Presence of written warning signboard in Kiswahili and English. Presence of trained mobile equipment /machine operators. | Construction sites. | Visual inspection. | Continuous. | Number of reported constructions related accidents. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B9. Incidence of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site. | To prevent or minimize risk of traffic accidents, | Presence of traffic management plan. Presence of flag persons at strategic locations. | At the junction of access road and main road. | Visual inspection | Continuous | Number of reported cases of traffic accidents. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Monitoring Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| B10. Incidence of Gender-Based Violence (GBV)/ Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA and Sexual Harassment (SH). | 1. Workers Welfare 55 and id labour. To ensure compliance with labour laws. GBV/SEA and Sessions. Sessions. Construction sites. Construction sites. Construction sites. Construction sites. | | | Verification of awareness sessions organized with workers Verification of consultations with and involvement of local communities | After every 15 days | Number of workers who participated in awareness sessions by gender. Consistent and regular involvement of local community members | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B11. Workers Welfare55 and Child labour. | compliance with | Slips; NSSF Monthly Payment Receipts. WCF Monthly Payment Receipts | submission of Monthly | Monthly ESH&S Compliance Reports | Monthly | Number of reported complaints regarding minimum wages. Reported cases of non-payment of Monthly NSSF and WCF contributions. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| B12. Income generation opportunities for local people. | To facilitate income generation opportunities for local residents. | Provision of clean and hygienic environment. | Food vending areas around the project ate. | Visual inspection. | Continuous | Food vendors are selling food in a clean and hygienic environment. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration |

⁵⁵ (1) Payment of Minimum Wage (2) NSSF and WCF Contributions by the Contractor (3/ Deductions from payment of wages to be made as allowed by national law (project workers to be informed of the conditions under which such deductions will be made). (4) Project workers to be provided with adequate periods of rest per week, annual holiday, and sick, maternity and family leave, as required by national law.

UDSM 130 February 2024

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Monitoring Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | with Site Engineer. |
| Demobilization Phase | | | | | | | |
| C1. Retrenchment of workers during project completion. | To ensure NSSF contributions and terminal benefits have been paid to all retrenched workers. | Number of retrenched workers | Contractor's and Engineer's Office | Monthly Compliance Site Closure Report | Once, during project completion. | All retrenched workers have been paid their terminal benefits and NSSF contributions. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| C2. Landscaping and grass /tree planting. | To ensure proper landscaping and grass or tree planting around the new buildings. | Presence of planted grass and trees around the new buildings. | New Building sites. | Visual inspection | Once during demobilization | All open areas have been planted with grass and trees and there is no sign of soil erosion and sedimentation. | Independent Environmental and Social Consultant (IESC) in collaboration with Site Engineer. |
| Operation Phase | | | | | | | |
| Enrolment of students and revenue generation for the institute. | To ensure the Increased enrolment of students and revenue for the institute. | Number of enrolled students Amount of fee paid to the institute. | Annual Enrolment Report. | Visual Inspection. | Annually | There is an increased enrolment of local and foreign student. | Developer in collaboration with UDSM-MJNM Campus. |
| Revenue collected by infrastructure/ utility service providers. | To ensure there is increased revenue for infrastructure/ | Amount of monthly bill paid by the institute to service providers. | Monthly electricity and water bills. | Visual Inspection. | Monthly | There is increased revenue collected by infrastructure/ utility service providers. | Developer in collaboration with UDSM- MJNM Campus |

| Monitoring Parameters | Monitoring Objective | Monitoring Indicators | Monitoring Locations | Monitoring Methods | Frequency | Performance target/ Standards | Monitoring Responsibility |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | utility service providers. | | | | | | |

CHAPTER TWELVE

11.0 DEMOBILIZATION PLAN

11.1 Implementation of Demobilization Plan

The demobilization and site reclamation process are one of the required project management activities during the project completion or closure of the projects. The demobilization activities will involve removal of all mobilized items and cleaning up of the construction site. It will include the removal of all temporary safety signs, temporary fencing, construction debris including crushed stone aggregates, pieces of wood, construction stakes, and other construction-related refuse, and temporary facilities or works. The restoration of surfaces to become equal or better than existing condition shall also be included as part of demobilization. Site reclamation includes reclamation of areas disturbed during construction, other than access and staging areas, to pre-project conditions or better.

In order to ensure that all demobilization and site reclamation works are done in a comprehensive way right from the beginning, it is important to have a demobilization checklist which shows all items that need to be completed during implementation of demobilization plan, which groups the different items that need to be completed and inspected. The checklist covers the following issues and areas to be considered during implementation of demonization plan:

- Workers Welfare Management
- Camp Sites and Office Facilities; Solid Waste Management; Soil Erosion and
- Sedimentation Control; Groundwater and Dewatering Control.
- Workshops/Garages, Vehicle Washing and Refuelling Areas.
- Fuel and Chemical Storage Area
- Sanitary and Wastewater Disposal Facilities.
- Landscape Management and Run-off Control
- Borrow pits/Quarry Sites Rehabilitation.

The demobilization checklist will be used by Supervision Consultant's Environmental Specialist. For each inspection item, the form has a column for the work completion status (Yes, No or Not Applicable), observation comments made by the inspector for non-compliance works that need to be rectified by the Contractor and the target completion date for completing the non-conformant works. The Environmental Inspector will be taking some photographs during the site inspection for recording purpose. The photographs will be attached to the Environmental Demobilization Checklist and submitted to the Resident Engineer for action.

11.2 Retrenchment of Employees

Three (3) months before completion of the project, the Contractor through Human Resource Officer (HRO) will make sure NSSF contributions for all construction workers have been paid to the NSSF. This will involve posting of the names of all employees on the notice board indicating their Names, NSSF numbers and Monthly NSSF contributions. This is to ensure that the monthly NSSF deductions have been paid by the Contractor and allow rectification for any identified shortcomings before retrenchment of employees.

11.3 Exit Medical Examination for Employees

The Contractor will carry out an exit medical examination for all employees before retrenchment. This is the requirements of Sub-section 24(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 5 of 2003. The legislation requires the Contractor shall carry out an exit medical examination through a qualified occupational health physician. According to Sub-section 24(3), the Contractor shall be responsible for the prescribed fee and all other medical expenses.

11.4 Restoration of Utilities and Landscape

During demobilization phase all work areas, offices, workshops /garages, and other temporary installations will be cleaned up and the site will be restored. These includes removal of temporary buildings, surplus materials, pieces of wood, pieces of bricks or any other material that is not in the area before construction works.

Damaged trees will be chopped / lopped and crosscut and removed from the construction sites. The site will be cleared of equipment, solid wastes, debris, and overburden resulting from construction works.

11.5 Restoration of Workshops / Garages and Materials Storage Areas

The workshop and other materials storage areas will be cleaned to remove petroleum products like oils and grease. The petroleum products should be handled in accordance with the provisions given in the Standard Specification for Road Works (2000).

All blocks, cements, stockpiled gravels, and any other surplus materials will be removed from the Materials storage yard. The useable materials should be taken away and stored in a safe place far from the abandoned site. The spilled materials must be removed and the site must be properly cleaned and restored to its original state. If possible, the site must be prepared and planted with vegetation to the unpaved areas as approved by Engineer.

11.6 Restoration of Solid Wastes and Spoil Materials Dumping Sites

All unwanted soil/spoil materials will be removed from temporary dumping sites and transported to permitted disposal site. The remaining useful soil materials will be mixed with surrounding topsoil, properly levelled, and graded to allow vegetation growth.

The solid waste dump site will be cleared, levelled, and returned to a regular form. All non-toxic wastes in the dump site will be thoroughly covered with topsoil. The Contractor will ensure that no wastes are visible.

The eliminated dry materials should form a stable slope and must be in harmony with the surrounding landscape. The wastes will be covered with 1 m of topsoil. The soils will be compacted thoroughly, the slope flattened and spread a layer of additional cover material and cover with topsoil to allow growth of natural vegetation.

UDSM 134 February 2024

CHAPTER THIRTEEEN

12.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION 12.1 Summary

Project Overview

The objective of this project is to undertake Rehabilitation / Construction of Buildings at MJNM Campus Sites in Ubungo Municipality, Dar Es Salaam Region. The justification for the project has been prompted by the need to strengthen the learning environment in alignment with labour market and improve the management of higher education system. The project is part of the overall programme of strengthening the learning environment in alignment with labour market at the beneficiary higher education institutions and improving the higher education system.

Therefore, in order to achieve the mentioned objective, the UDSM has received financial support from the World Bank (WB) through the Ministry of Education, Science and Technology (MoEST) under the project named Higher Education for Economic Transformation (HEET-P166415). The UDSM MJNM Campus is one of the selected locations whereby the HEET Project will be implemented.

For UDSM –MJNM Campus, the HEET Project involves renovation of Block L, O, Q, and S. at College of Engineering and Technology (CoET). The project will also involve construction of new buildings at the UDSM-MJNM Campus. These include Construction of two Buildings (4,730 m²) -one for Workshops and Laboratories and another one for Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms and Textile Studio; at CoET, Construction of Buildings for Innovation Centre (2,850 m²); Construction of a building (1,230 m²) for Gender and Special Needs Services Unit; Construction of hostel (520 m²) for postgraduate students for the University of Dar Es Salaam School of Economics (UDSoEC; and Construction of hostel (1,500 m²) for female students.

Review of Policy, Legal and Institutional Framework

The screening of World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) indicates the project will be applicable to ESS 1, ESS 2, ESS 3, ESS 4, and ESS 10. The review of national policies, legislations and institutional framework indicate the project is compatible and complies with the national development policies, legal requirements; and the institutional framework for environmental management is well established at street ("Mtaa") levels to national level.

Environmental Baseline Conditions

The topography of the project area is characterized by undulating and hilly terrain with altitude ranging from 49.00 m mean above sea level (m.a.s.l.) to 99.00 m (m.a.s.l.), whereby the lowest altitude is found at Magufuli Female Hostel and highest altitude at the Postgraduate Executive Hostel. The altitude of each site in increasing order includes Magufuli Hostel (49.80-54-20 m); Innovation Centre (53.00-57.20 m); Lecture Theatre and Textile Studio Site (65.0-72.0 m) Workshop and Laboratory Site (59-90 m); Gender and Special Needs Unit (89-94 m); and Postgraduate Executive Hostel (91.0-99.0).

The project sites are located at the UDSM-MJNM Campus, which is considered as built-up environment with both planted tees (mainly neem, leucaena, and casuarina) and remnants of natural vegetation like tamarind and acacia trees, particularly at the proposed Postgraduate Executive Hostel Construction Site and Magufuli Undergraduate Female Hostel. The important wildlife includes monkeys, birds, reptiles, squirrels and numerous insects. The detailed investigation indicates the there is no unique, rare, threatened or endangered flora and fauna in all project sites.

The ambient noise level in the project area has been estimated to be 60 dBA. The major source of noise and vibration emissions is from vehicles and motorcycles ("Bodaboda"),

Tricycles ("Bajaj" plying along the University Road, Changanyikeni Road and Internal Roads within the UDSM-MJNM Campus. According to site investigation the nearest sensitive receptors are the existing CoET Buildings, which are located about 3 m from the boundaries of the proposed construction site for Workshop and Laboratory Building and Lecture Theatre and Textile Studio Building. The findings indicate the two sensitive receptors are likely to be affected due to noise emission from the construction site, hence the need to take precaution during construction. This includes fencing of the construction site with corrugated iron sheets to minimize noise levels.

The major source of air pollutants is from vehicles plying along the local roads, especially dust emission from unpaved local roads during dry seasons. Burning of domestic solid wastes is also contributing into air pollution. Air quality measurements indicate apart from O2 and CO2 all other gaseous emissions (CO, SO₂, CH₄, H₂S) were below detectable limits.

Results of Stakeholder Consultations

The results of stakeholder consultation indicate the consulted stakeholders due support the project, but they were mainly concerned with employment, provision of power supply to the project, air pollution and noise nuisance, reduction of GBV rates, avoiding child labour and HIV/AIDS prevalence.

Considered Alternatives

The three alternatives were considered for this project based on the techno-economic, environmental and social criteria. These include the "No Project Alternative"; "Project Alternative" and Construction Methods Alternative. The findings indicate the "Project Alternative" has short-term environmental impacts but long-term socioeconomic benefits. Therefore, the "Project Alternative" was selected and "No Project Alternative" was rejected. Regarding the Construction Method Alternatives, it was found that both "Labour Intensive Method" and "Machine Intensive Method" should be used selectively depending on the construction requirements. However, more emphasis should be on "Labour Intensive Method" in order to enhance employment opportunities for the local people. Also, taking into account that "Labour Intensive Method" has less environmental, heath, and safety risks than "Machine Intensive Method".

Identification of Impacts

In general, the project has been found to have both beneficial (positive) and adverse (negative) effect/impacts. However, the positive impacts have been found to outweigh the negative impacts. Moreover, most of the identified negative impacts are short-term, as they occur only during construction phase, but most of the identified positive impacts are long-term as they continue during the operation phase. The positive impacts will be enhanced in order to maximize the project benefits.

The identified positive impacts include creation of temporary employment and income generation opportunity for local people during construction; increased revenue for infrastructure/utility service providers; and increased enrolment of local and foreign students' due construction of new buildings at the UDSM-MJNM Campus. The employment opportunities can be increased by emphasizing on labour-intensive construction methods. The labour-intensive construction methods apart from increasing employment opportunities for local people, it helps them build some skills for future employment and creates some sense of project ownership by the local community.

The identified negative impacts include creation of air pollution due to dust emission from construction activities; creation of noise nuisance due to operation of construction equipment/machinery; overloading of wetland ecosystem due to discharge of raw sewage wastewater from sanitary facilities; landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the

surrounding environment due to accumulation of excavated soil materials; loss of ecological and landscape quality due to removal of existing vegetation/trees;; increased HIV/AIDS prevalence due to social interaction between construction workers and students/local community members; increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 due to influx of people into the construction site; increased risk of exposure to construction related accidents due to trespassing of unauthorized persons into the construction site; increased exposure to occupational health and safety risks due to handling/operation of hazardous construction materials/equipment; increased risk of traffic accidents due to movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site; loss of temporary employment by local people due to closure or completion of the project. Other impacts include disruption of outdoor studies for CoET students due to removal /relocation of concrete desks; disruption of electricity power supply due to relocation from the construction sites.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures

In order to ensure the sustainability of this project, the enhancement and mitigation measures have been proposed and outlined in the Environmental and Social Management (ESMP), which specifies the institutional roles, responsibilities and cost estimates for mitigation measures. The cost of mitigation measures, which is estimated to be Tanzania Shillings (TZS) 103,400,000, will be incorporated in the Bill of Quantities (BOQ). In addition, the Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP) has been prepared to ensure effective implementation of the proposed mitigation measures during construction.

Project Benefits

The cost benefit analysis indicates the project benefits will outweigh the project costs. In addition, the cost of mitigation measures was found to be only 0.514% of the total project costs, and therefore the could be included in the project budget.

12.2 Conclusion

The findings indicate the project is not likely to affect any important natural habitat or any unique, rare, threatened or endangered flora and fauna. Although there is no any important natural habitat the removal of existing vegetation/trees will result into loss of intrinsic ecological functions and landscape quality. There are several ecological functions being provided by existing vegetation / trees. Apart from being important natural habitats for birds, insects, reptiles, etc., they help to minimize soil erosion and sedimentation of storm water drainages, control wind speed, provide shade, and refresh air by absorbing carbon dioxide and releasing oxygen into the atmosphere.

It is therefore recommended that some of the trees should be retained by carefully selecting the location of lecture theatre and laboratory building. Trees and grass should be planted around the building to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation of storm water drainages. However, trees species to be planted must be carefully selected to avoid trees species which may damage building foundation.

REFERENCES

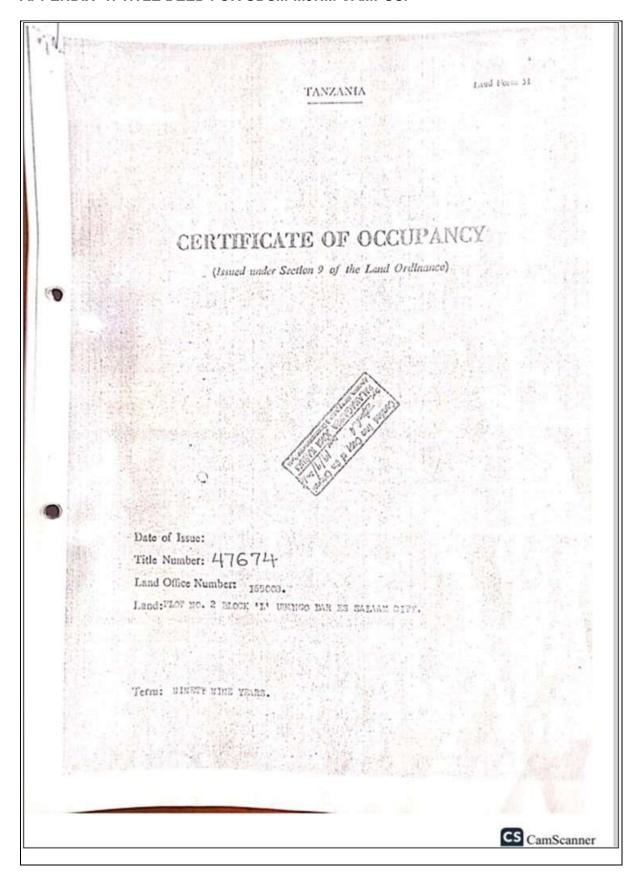
- 1. Bolt et al. (1971, 1987); Western Highway Institute (1971); WSDOT (1991); LSA Associates (2002).
- 2. Construction Noise Impact Assessment. https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1225/ML12250A723.pdf
- 3. Construction: The 10 Most Common Health and Safety Risks. http://blog.papertrail.io/construction-safety-risks/#.WpHprlNubIU
- 4. Fire safety in construction. Guidance for clients, designers and those managing and carrying out construction work involving significant fire risks. Health and Safety Executive (HSE). Second edition 2010. http://www.hse.gov.uk/pUbns/priced/hsg168.pdf
- 5. GEOLOGY AND MINERAL MAP OF TANZANIA. Patrice PINNA, Sospeter MUHONGO, Boniface A. MCHARO, Elizabeth LE GOFF, Yves DES CHAMPS, Francis VINA UGER and Jean Pierre MILESH, December 2004.
- 6. https://sw.wikipedia.org/wiki/Picha:Tanzania, administrative divisions sw colored.svg
- 7. https://www.citypopulation.de/en/tanzania/coastal/admin/0701 ubungo municipal/
- 8. https://www.globalforestwatch.org/dashboards/country/TZA/2/2
- 9. https://www.highspeedtraining.co.uk/hub/common-construction-hazards/
- 10. Hydrogeology of Tanzania. http://earthwise.bgs.ac.uk/index.php/Hydrogeology_of_Tanzania
- 11. Ministry Of Education, Science And Technology, (MoEST) Project Operational Manual (POM) Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, PE July 2021.
- 12. Ministry Of Education, Science and Technology, (MoEST) Project Operational Manual (POM) Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, PE July 2021.
- 13. The Environmental Management (Standards for the Control of Noise and Vibrations Pollution) Regulations (2014). The Government Notice No. 32, published on 30/01/2015.
- 14. The Environmental Management (Standards for the Control of Noise and Vibrations Pollution) Regulations (2014). The Government Notice No. 32, published on 30/01/2015.
- 15. The United Republic of Tanzania. 2012 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS. Population Distribution by Administrative Areas. National Bureau of Statistics Ministry of Finance Dar Es Salaam and Office of Chief Government Statistician President's Office, Finance, Economy and Development Planning, Zanzibar. March, 2013.
- The United Republic of Tanzania. Administrative Units. Population Distribution Report.
 Tanzania. Volume 1A. Ministry of Finance and Planning National Bureau of Statistics,
 Tanzania and Presidents' Office Finance and Planning Office of the Chief Government Statistician, Zanzibar. December 2022. https://www.nbs.go.tz/index.php/en/census-surveys/population-and-housing-census/852-2022
- 17. The United Republic of Tanzania. Ministry of Water. Design Construction Supervision, Operation & Maintenance (DCOM) Manual. Volume I. Design of Water Supply Projects. Edited by Ninatubu Lema, Mengiseny Kaseva and William Sabaya. Project Preparation, Coordination and Delivery Unit (PCDU).

- 18. The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).
- 19. The United Republic of Tanzania. The Environmental Management (Standards for Control of Noise and Vibration Pollution) Regulations (2010). THIRD SCHEDULE (Made Under Regulation 15(1)).
- 20. The world Bank, Project Appraisal Document (POM), Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, (2021).
- 21. The world Bank, Project Appraisal Document (POM), Higher Education for Economic Transformation Project (HEET), P166415, (2021

UDSM 139 February 2024

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1: TITLE DEED FOR UDSM-MJNM CAMPUS.



APPENDIX 2: BASELINE DATA ON AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND VIBRATIONS

Appendix 2a: Average ambient Particulate Matter measured at eleven stations.

| 04-41 | Loca | tion | Pa | rticulate Matter | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------|------------------|-------------------|
| Station Code | GPS Rea | adings | TSP | PM ₁₀ | PM _{2.5} |
| Code | Latitudes | Longitudes | mg/m³ | mg/m³ | mg/m³ |
| AQMS1 | -6.780167 | 39.211808 | 0.014 | 0.010 | 0.005 |
| AQMS2 | -6.775883 | 39.201839 | 0.019 | 0.012 | 0.007 |
| AQMS3 | -6.778242 | 39.200989 | 0.014 | 0.010 | 0.005 |
| AQMS4 | -6.786931 | 39.208478 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 0.004 |
| AQMS5 | -6.783483 | 39.207611 | 0.009 | 0.006 | 0.004 |
| AQMS6 | -6.783667 | 39.207619 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 0.004 |
| AQMS7 | -6.781358 | 39.206847 | 0.010 | 0.007 | 0.003 |
| AQMS8 | -6.799961 | 39.206856 | 0.024 | 0.016 | 0.007 |
| AQMS9 | -6.784028 | 39.206747 | 0.051 | 0.037 | 0.019 |
| AQMS10 | -6.783644 | 39.207083 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.008 |
| AQMS11 | -6.799267 | 39.207558 | 0.029 | 0.020 | 0.007 |
| | ental Management | (Air Quality | 0.5 | 0.15 | 0.075 |
| Standards | ,, | | | | |
| WHO/IFC (| 2007) and WB AQ | G 2006 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.025 |

Source: Measurements on February 2024

Appendix 2b: Average values of measured ambient pollutant gases

| Station | Lo | cation | | Ambien | t Pollutan | t Gases | |
|------------|--------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-------|
| Code | GPS Readings | | CO | NO ₂ | SO ₂ | H₂S | VOCs |
| Code | Latitudes | Longitudes | mg/m³ | mg/m³ | mg/m³ | mg/m³ | mg/m³ |
| AQMS1 | -6.780167 | 39.211808 | | | 0.16 | 0.13 | 3.3 |
| AQMS2 | -6.775883 | 39.201839 | 0.23 | 0.043 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 3.6 |
| AQMS3 | -6.778242 | 39.200989 | 0.47 | 0.073 | 0.29 | 0.14 | 3.5 |
| AQMS4 | -6.786931 | 39.208478 | 0.46 | 0.059 | 0.20 | 0.09 | 3.1 |
| AQMS5 | -6.783483 | 39.207611 | 1.40 | 0.098 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 3.3 |
| AQMS6 | -6.783667 | 39.207619 | 1.44 0.085 | | 0.20 | 0.07 | 3.7 |
| AQMS7 | -6.781358 | 39.206847 | 1.07 | 1.07 0.091 | | 0.12 | 3.9 |
| AQMS8 | -6.799961 | 39.206856 | 0.90 | 0.096 | 0.06 | 0.18 | 4.3 |
| AQMS9 | -6.784028 | 39.206747 | 1.91 | 0.085 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 3.9 |
| AQMS1 0 | -6.783644 | 39.207083 | 0.16 | 0.068 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 5.1 |
| AQMS1 1 | QMS1 -6.799267 39.207558 | | 0.75 | 0.086 | 0.31 | 0.22 | 3.5 |
| TBS Limits | | 15 | 0.12 | 0.5 | - | 6.0 | |
| WHO/IF | C Guidelines | _ | 30 | 0.2 | 0.5 | - | |

Source: Field Measurements on February 2024.

Appendix 2c: Average ambient Noise Levels measured at eleven stations

| | Loc | ation | Noise Lev | els in dBA |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Station Code | GPS R | eadings | Daytime | Night-time |
| | Latitudes | Longitudes | dBA | dBA |
| AQMS1 | -6.780167 | 39.211808 | 42.7 | 39.5 |
| AQMS2 | -6.775883 | 39.201839 | 43.3 | 42.1 |
| AQMS3 | -6.778242 | 39.200989 | 46.3 | 44.4 |
| AQMS4 | -6.786931 | 39.208478 | 45.6 | 44.5 |
| AQMS5 | -6.783483 | 39.207611 | 45.7 | 42.1 |
| AQMS6 | -6.783667 | 39.207619 | 52.4 | 44.9 |
| AQMS7 | -6.781358 | 39.206847 | 50.1 | 43.1 |
| AQMS8 | -6.799961 | 39.206856 | 53.6 | 43.8 |
| AQMS9 | -6.784028 | 39.206747 | 48.7 | 44.4 |
| AQMS10 | -6.783644 | 39.207083 | 50.2 | 47.1 |
| AQMS11 | -6.799267 | 39.207558 | 47.5 | 46.5 |
| TBS Limits | | | <52 | <42 |
| WHO/IFC/WB G | uidelines | | <60 | <45 |

Source: Field Measurements on February 2024.

Appendix 2d: Average vibrations measured at eleven stations.

| | Loca | ntion | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| Station Code | GPS Re | adings | ─ Vibration Levels (mm/s PPV) |
| | Latitudes | Latitudes | |
| AQMS1 | -6.780167 | 39.211808 | 0.003 |
| AQMS2 | -6.775883 | 39.201839 | 0.005 |
| AQMS3 | -6.778242 | 39.200989 | 0.006 |
| AQMS4 | -6.786931 | 39.208478 | 0.006 |
| AQMS5 -6.783483 | | 39.207611 | 0.008 |
| AQMS6 | -6.783667 | 39.207619 | 0.007 |
| AQMS7 | -6.781358 | 39.206847 | 0.006 |
| AQMS8 | -6.799961 | 39.206856 | 0.004 |
| AQMS9 | -6.784028 | 39.206747 | 0.002 |
| AQMS10 | -6.783644 | 39.207083 | 0.004 |
| AQMS11 | -6.799267 | 39.207558 | 0.003 |
| Human detection level | | | <0.15 |
| TBS Limit | | | 5 |
| British Limit | | | 0.3 |

Source: Field Measurements on February 2024.

APPENDIX 3: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT MATRIX.

| Affected Valued Environmental Components (VECs) | Project Related Activities | Potential Environmental Effects/Impacts | Importance (A1) | Magnitude (A2) | Permanance (B1) | Reversibility (B2) | Cumulativity (B3) | α1χα2 = ∂Τ | β1+β2+β3=σΤ | ∂TxoT=ES | Significance | Ranking | Mobilization Phase | Construction Phase | Demobilization Phase | Operation Phase |
|---|--|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Atmospheric Environment | Construction activities (soil excavations and transportation of dry soil materials and dusty construction materials) | Creation of air pollution due to dust emission | 1 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | -2 | 8 | -16 | Low | -2 | o | ~ | ~ | o |
| 2. Acoustic Environment | Operation of construction equipment / machinery | Creation of noise nuisance to the nearby sensitive receptors. | 2 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | -4 | 8 | -32 | Medium | -3 | 0 | √ | 0 | o |
| 3. Terrestrial Environment | Accumulation of construction and domestic solid wastes into the surrounding environment. | Creation of landscape degradation and loss of aesthetic value of the surrounding environment. | 1 | -3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | -3 | 5 | -15 | Low | -2 | 0 | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| | Removal of exisitng vegetation/trees. | Loss of ecological and landscape value of the surrounding environment. | 2 | -2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | -4 | 8 | -32 | Medium | -3 | 0 | ✓ | 0 | o |
| 4. Public Health and Safety | Social interaction between construction workers and local community | Increased prevalence of HIV/AIDS and STIs. | 3 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | -6 | 8 | -48 | High | -4 | √ | ✓ | 0 | o |
| | Handling and operation of hazardous construction materials and equipment. | Creation of occupational health and safety risks. | 1 | -3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | -3 | 5 | -15 | Low | -2 | √ | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| | Induced influx of people into the project sites. | Increased risk of exposure to Covid-19 transmission. | 3 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | -6 | 8 | -48 | High | -4 | ✓ | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| | Trespassing by unauthorized persons into the construction site. | Increased risk of construction related accidents. | 1 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | -2 | 7 | -14 | Low | -2 | ~ | ~ | 0 | 0 |
| | Movement of heavy trucks to and from the construction site. | Increased risk of traffic accidents. | 1 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | -2 | 7 | -14 | Low | -2 | ✓ | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| 5. Labour and Economy | Recruitment of construction workers | Creation of employment opportunity for local people. | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | +6 | 5 | +30 | Medium | +3 | ✓ | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| | Increased demand for food and other items from construction workers | Creation of income generation opportunities for local people | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | +4 | 5 | +20 | Medium | +3 | ~ | ✓ | 0 | 0 |
| | Interaction among the project emplyees with differences in gender and socio-economic status. | Risk of Emergence of Gender Based Violence, Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Harassment | 3 | -2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | -6 | 8 | -48 | High | -4 | o | ✓ | o | 0 |

| | IWORKERS ATTER DROIECT | Loss of temporary employment by local people. | 2 | -1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | -2 | 9 | -18 | Low | -2 | 0 | 0 | \ | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|-----|------|----|----------|---|----------|---|
| | - - - - - - - - - - | Increased enrolment of students. | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 5 | 60 | High | +4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ✓ |
| 6. Community and Public Service Infrastructure/Utilities. | Increased demand for infrastrucure/utlity services | Increased revenue for infrastructure and utility service providers. | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | +6 | 7 | +42 | High | +4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ✓ |
| l | | Disruption of outdoor concrete desks for CoET students due to | 1 | -2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | -2 | 8 | -16 | Low | -2 | ✓ | 0 | 0 | 0 |